

## **Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası Anonim Şirketi**

Consolidated financial statements  
and related disclosures at December 31, 2018  
together with independent auditors' report  
(*Convenience translation of the independent auditors' report  
and financial statements originally issued in Turkish –  
see section three Note XXV*)

March 7, 2019

*This report contains "independent auditors' Report  
comprising 4 pages and; "Consolidated Financial  
Statements and Related Disclosures and  
Footnotes" comprising 143 pages.*



KPMG Bağımsız Denetim ve  
Serbest Muhasebeci Mali Müşavirlik A.Ş.  
İş Kuleleri Kule 3 Kat:2-9  
Levent 34330 İstanbul  
Tel +90 212 316 6000  
Fax +90 212 316 6060  
www.kpmg.com.tr

Convenience Translation of the Independent Auditor's Report Originally Prepared and Issued in Turkish to English (See Note XXV in Section Three)

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Directors of Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş.

### A) Audit of Consolidated Financial Statements

#### *Opinion*

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş. ("the Bank") and its consolidated financial subsidiaries (together will be referred as "the Group") which comprise the consolidated balance sheet as at 31 December 2018 and the consolidated statement of profit or loss, consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, consolidated statement of changes in shareholders' equity, consolidated statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes, comprising significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş. and its consolidated financial subsidiaries as at 31 December 2018, and its consolidated financial performance and its consolidated cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the "Banking Regulation and Supervision Board ("BRSA") Accounting and Reporting Legislation" which includes the "Regulation on Accounting Applications for Banks and Safeguarding of Documents" published in the Official Gazette No. 26333 dated 1 November 2006, and other regulations on accounting records of Banks, circulars and interpretations published by BRSA and requirements of Turkish Financial Reporting Standards for the matters not regulated by the aforementioned legislations.

#### *Basis for Opinion*

We conducted our audit in accordance with the "Regulation on Independent Audit of the Banks" ("BRSA Audit Regulation") published in the Official Gazette No.29314 dated 2 April 2015 by BRSA and Independent Standards on Auditing which is a component of the Turkish Auditing Standards ("TSA"s) published by the Public Oversight Accounting and Auditing Standards Authority ("POA"). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the POA's Code of Ethics for Independent Auditors ("Code of Ethics") together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the consolidated financial statements in Turkey, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.



## Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgement, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

### *Impairment of loans measured at amortised cost*

The details of accounting policies and significant estimates and assumptions for impairment of loans measured at amortised cost are presented in Section III No: VIII of the consolidated financial statements.

Key audit matter	How the matter is addressed in our audit
<p>As of 31 December 2018, loans measured at amortised cost comprise 62% of the Group's total assets.</p> <p>The Group recognizes its loans in accordance with the Regulation on the Procedures and Principles for Classification of Loans by Banks and Provisions to be set aside (the "Regulation") published on the Official Gazette No. 29750 dated 22 June 2016 and TFRS 9 Financial Instruments standard ("Standard").</p> <p>As of 1 January 2018, due to the adoption of the Regulation and Standard, in determining the impairment of loans it is started to apply "expected credit loss model" rather than the "incurred loss model". The new model contains significant assumptions and estimates.</p> <p>The significant assumptions and estimates of the Group's management are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Significant increase in credit risk;</li> <li>- Incorporating the forward looking macroeconomic information in calculation of credit risk; and</li> <li>- Design and implementation of expected credit loss model.</li> </ul> <p>The determination of the impairment of loans measured at amortised cost depends on (i) the credit default status,(ii) the model based on the change in the credit risk at the first recognition date and (iii) the classification of the loans measured at amortised cost according to the model. Establishing an accurate classification is a significant process as the calculation of expected credit loss varies to the staging of the financial assets.</p>	<p>Our procedures for testing the impairment of loans included below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• We tested the design and operating effectiveness of the controls on lending, collateralization, collection, follow-up, classification and impairment procedures are tested with the involvement of information risk management specialists.</li> <li>• We evaluated the Group's business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows and we tested the appropriateness of the loan agreements with the model by selecting samples.</li> <li>• We evaluated the adequacy of the subjective and objective criteria that is defined in the Group's impairment accounting policy compared with the Regulation and Standard.</li> <li>• We evaluated the Group's business model and methodology and the evaluation of the calculations were carried out with the control testing and detailed analysis by the involvement of specialist.</li> <li>• We performed loan reviews for selected loan samples which include a detailed examination of loan files and related information and testing their classification. In this context, the current status of the loan customer has been evaluated by including prospective information and macroeconomic variables.</li> <li>• We evaluated the adequacy of the expected credit loss calculations by selecting sample for the loans which are assessed on individual basis.</li> </ul>



<p>The Group calculates expected credit losses on both an individual and a collective basis. Individual provisions consider the estimated future performance of the business and the fair value of the collateral provided for credit transactions.</p> <p>The collective basis expected credit loss calculation is based on complex processes which are modelled by using current and past data sets and expectations and the forward looking expectations are reflected by macroeconomic models.</p> <p>Impairment on loans measured at amortised cost was considered to be a key audit matter, due to the significance of the estimates, assumptions, the level of judgements and its complex structure as explained above.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• We tested the accuracy and completeness of the data in the calculation models for the loans which are assessed on collective basis. The expected credit loss calculation was tested through recalculation. The models used for the calculation of the risk parameters were examined and the risk parameters for the selected sample portfolios were recalculated.</li> <li>• We assessed the macroeconomic models which are used to reflect forward looking expectations and tested the effect of the risk parameters by recalculation method.</li> <li>• We evaluated the qualitative assessments which are used in determining the significant increase in credit risk.</li> </ul> <p>Additionally, we also evaluated the adequacy of the consolidated financial statement disclosures related to impairment provisions.</p>
--	---

*Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Consolidated Financial Statements*

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with the "BRSA Accounting and Reporting Legislation", and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.



## *Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements*

Responsibilities of auditors in an audit are as follows:

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with TSAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with TSAs, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditors' report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditors' report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the Group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditors' report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.



**B) Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements**

- 1) Pursuant to the fourth paragraph of Article 402 of the Turkish Commercial Code ("TCC") No. 6102; no significant matter has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the Bank's bookkeeping activities for the period 1 January - 31 December 2018 are not in compliance with TCC and provisions of the Bank's articles of association in relation to financial reporting.
- 2) Pursuant to the fourth paragraph of Article 402 of the TCC; the Board of Directors provided us the necessary explanations and required documents in connection with the audit.

**Additional paragraph for convenience translation to English:**

The accounting principles summarized in Note I Section Three, differ from the accounting principles generally accepted in countries in which the accompanying consolidated financial statements are to be distributed and International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS"). Accordingly, the accompanying consolidated financial statements are not intended to present the financial position and results of operations in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in such countries of users of the consolidated financial statements and IFRS.

KPMG Bağımsız Denetim ve Serbest Muhasebeci Mali Müşavirlik Anonim Şirketi  
A member firm of KPMG International Cooperative



Aper Güvenc, SMMM  
Partner

March 7, 2019  
İstanbul, Turkey



## CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL REPORT OF ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş. AS OF AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

Parent Bank's headquarter address : Saray Mah. Dr. Adnan Büyükdenez Cad. No:6  
34768 Ümraniye/İstanbul  
Parent Bank's phone number and facsimile : 00 90 216 666 01 01 – 00 90 216 666 16 00  
Parent Bank's website : www.albarakaturk.com.tr  
Electronic mail contact info : albarakaturk@albarakaturk.com.tr

The consolidated year ended financial report prepared in accordance with the Communiqué on Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks as regulated by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency is comprised of the following sections.

- GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE PARENT BANK
- CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE PARENT BANK
- EXPLANATIONS ON THE ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES APPLIED IN THE RELATED PERIOD
- INFORMATION ON FINANCIAL STRUCTURE AND RISK MANAGEMENT
- EXPLANATORY DISCLOSURES AND FOOTNOTES ON CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
- INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

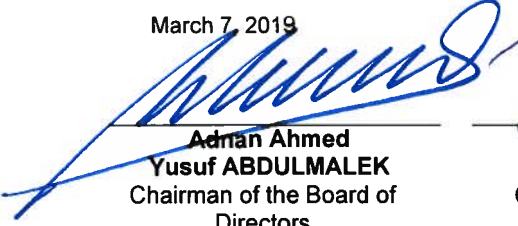
Investments in subsidiaries, real estate investment funds, venture capital investment funds, security funds, joint ventures and associates whose financial statements have been consolidated in this consolidated financial report are as follows:

	Subsidiaries	Real Estate Investment Funds	Venture Capital Investment Funds	Security Funds	Joint Ventures	Associates
1.	Bereket Varlık Kiralama A.Ş.	Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. One Tower Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu	Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Değer Girişim Sermayesi Yatırım Fonu	Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Katılım Hisse Senedi Fonu (Hisse Senedi Yoğun Fon)	Katılım Emeklilik ve Hayat A.Ş.	-
2.	Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş.	Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Dükkan Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu		Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Katılım Fonu	-	-
3.	Insha Gmbh	Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Batışehir Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu		Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Altın Katılım Fonu	-	-
4.	-	Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Metropol Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu		Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Kira Sertifikaları Katılım Fonu	-	-
5.				Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Kısa Vadeli Kira Sertifikaları Katılım Fonu		

Bereket One Limited and Albaraka Sukuk Limited, which are not a subsidiaries of the Bank but over which the Bank has 100% controlling power, have been included in the consolidation due to the reason that these companies are "Structured Entity".

The consolidated financial statements and related disclosures and footnotes; presented in **thousands of Turkish Lira** unless otherwise indicated; have been prepared in accordance with the Communiqué on Accounting Applications of Banks and Safeguarding of Documents, Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency regulations, Turkish Accounting Standards, Turkish Financial Reporting Standards and the related appendices and interpretations and in compliance with the records of our Bank, have been independently audited and presented as attached.

March 7, 2019

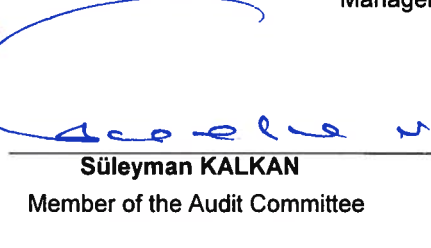
  
**Adnan Ahmed Yusuf ABDULMALEK**  
Chairman of the Board of Directors

  
**Melikşah UTKU**  
General Manager

  
**Mustafa ÇETİN**  
Assistant General Manager

  
**Fehmi GOL**  
Financial Affairs Manager

  
**Mustafa BÜYÜKABACI**  
Chairman of the Audit Committee

  
**Süleyman KALKAN**  
Member of the Audit Committee

  
**Mehmet ASUTAY**  
Member of the Audit Committee

Contact information of the personnel in charge of the addressing of questions about this financial report:

Name-Surname/Title : Bora ŞİMŞEK / Financial Reporting Department / Vice Manager  
Telephone : 00 90 216 666 05 59  
Facsimile : 00 90 216 666 16 11

Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş.  
İstanbul Ticaret Sicil Memurluğu No:206671  
Mersis No: 0047000870200019  
Saray Mah. Dr. Adnan Büyükdenez Cad.  
No:6 34768 Ümraniye/İstanbul

www.albarakaturk.com.tr  
albarakaturk@hs03.kep.tr  
tel : (0216) 666 01 01  
faks : (0216) 666 16 00  
SWIFT: BTFHTRIS

## Table of contents

	Page
<b>Section One</b>	
<b>General information</b>	
I. History of the Parent Bank including its incorporation date, initial legal status and amendments to legal status	1
II. Shareholding structure, shareholders having direct or indirect, joint or individual control over the management and supervision of the Parent Bank and disclosures on related changes in the current year, if any	1
III. Explanation on the chairman and members of board of directors, members of audit committee, general manager and assistant general managers, their areas of responsibility and their shares in the Parent Bank, if any	2
IV. Information on the Parent Bank's qualified shareholders	2
V. Summary on the Parent Bank's service activities and field of operations	3
VI. Differences between the Communiqué on Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements of Banks and Turkish Accounting Standards with respect to consolidation and short explanation about the institutions subject to full or proportional consolidation and institutions which are deducted from equity or not included in these three methods	3
VII. The existing or potential, actual or legal obstacles on immediate transfer of equity or reimbursement of liabilities between the Parent Bank and its subsidiaries	4
<b>Section Two</b>	
<b>The consolidated financial statements</b>	
I. Consolidated balance sheet (Statement of financial position)	5
II. Consolidated statement of off-balance sheet	9
III. Consolidated statement of profit or loss	11
IV. Consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income	13
V. Consolidated statement of changes in shareholders' equity	15
VI. Consolidated statement of cash flows	17
VII. Consolidated statement of profit appropriation	19
<b>Section Three</b>	
<b>Accounting policies</b>	
I. Explanations on basis of presentation	21
II. Explanations on strategy of using financial instruments and foreign currency transactions	22
III. Information on consolidated associates	23
IV. Explanations on forward, option contracts and derivative instruments	25
V. Explanations on profit share income and expenses	25
VI. Explanations on fees, commission income and expenses	25
VII. Explanations on financial assets	26
VIII. Explanations on expected credit losses	28
IX. Explanations on offsetting of financial instruments	29
X. Explanations on sale and repurchase agreements and lending of securities	29
XI. Explanations on assets held for sale and discontinued operations and liabilities related to these assets	30
XII. Explanations on goodwill and other intangible assets	30
XIII. Explanations on tangible assets	31
XIV. Explanations on investment property	32
XV. Explanations on leasing transactions	32
XVI. Explanations on provisions and contingent liabilities	32
XVII. Explanations on liabilities regarding employee rights	33
XVIII. Explanations on taxation	33
XIX. Additional explanations on borrowings	35
XX. Explanations on issued share certificates	35
XXI. Explanations on acceptances and availed drafts	35
XXII. Explanations on government grants	35
XXIII. Explanations on segment reporting	35
XXIV. Explanations on other matters	35
XXV. Additional paragraph for convenience translation	39



## **Section Four**

### **Information on consolidated financial structure and risk management of the Group**

I.	Explanations on consolidated capital adequacy standard ratio	40
II.	Explanations on consolidated credit risk	48
III.	Explanations on consolidated risks including countercyclical capital buffer calculation	54
IV.	Explanations on consolidated currency risk	54
V.	Explanations on consolidated position risk of equity securities in banking book	56
VI.	Explanations on consolidated liquidity risk	56
VII.	Explanations on consolidated leverage ratio	61
VIII.	Explanations on presentation of consolidated financial assets and liabilities at fair values	62
IX.	Explanations regarding the activities carried out on behalf and account of other persons	64
X.	Explanations on consolidated risk management	65
XI.	Explanations on consolidated business segments	85

## **Section Five**

### **Explanations and notes on the consolidated financial statements**

I.	Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets	86
II.	Explanations and notes related to consolidated liabilities	111
III.	Explanations and notes related to consolidated off- balance sheet	123
IV.	Explanations and notes related to consolidated statement of profit or loss	128
V.	Explanations and notes related to consolidated statements of changes in shareholders' equity	139
VI.	Explanations and notes related to consolidated statement of cash flows	139
VII.	Explanations related to the risk group of the Parent Bank	141
VIII.	Explanations related to consolidated domestic, foreign and off-shore branches or investments and foreign representative offices	142
IX.	Explanations related to subsequent events	142

## **Section Six**

### **Other explanations**

I.	Other issues that have significant effect on the balance sheet or that are ambiguous and/or open to interpretation and require clarification	143
----	--	-----

## **Section Seven**

### **Independent Audit Report**

I.	Explanations on independent audit report	143
II.	Other notes and explanations prepared by the independent auditors	143

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**SECTION ONE**

**General Information**

**I. History of the Parent Bank including its incorporation date, initial legal status and amendments to legal status:**

Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası Anonim Şirketi ("The Parent Bank") was incorporated on November 5, 1984 with the name of Albaraka Türk Özel Finans Kurumu A.Ş., based on the decision of the Council of Ministers numbered 83/7506 and dated December 16, 1983 regarding establishments of Special Finance Houses and obtained the operating permission from the Central Bank of Turkey with the letter numbered 10912 and dated January 21, 1985.

Special Finance Houses, operating in accordance with the Communiqués of Under Secretariat of Treasury and the Central Bank of Turkey based on the decision of Council of Ministers numbered 83/7506, have been subjected to the provisions of the Banking Law numbered 4389 with the change of law dated December 17, 1999 and numbered 4491. Special Finance Houses have been subjected to the provisions of "Communiqué Related to the Incorporation and Activities of Special Finance Houses" published in the Official Gazette dated September 20, 2001 numbered 24529 by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency ("BRSA"). "Communiqué Related to the Incorporation and Activities of Special Finance Houses" has been superseded by the "Communiqué Related to Credit Operations of Banks" published in the Official Gazette dated November 1, 2006 numbered 26333 and the Parent Bank operates in accordance with the Banking Law numbered 5411 published in the Official Gazette dated November 1, 2005 numbered 25983.

The decision regarding the change in the title of the Parent Bank, in relation with the provisions of the Banking Law numbered 5411, was agreed in the Extraordinary General Meeting dated December 21, 2005 and the title of the Parent Bank was changed as "Albaraka Türk Katılım Bankası A.Ş.". The change in the title was registered in Istanbul Trade Registry on December 22, 2005 and published in the Trade Registry Gazette dated December 27, 2005, numbered 6461.

The Parent Bank together with its consolidated ownerships is referred to as the "Group" in the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

The Parent Bank's head office is located in Istanbul and is operating through 229 (December 31, 2017: 219) local branches and 1 (December 31, 2017: 1) foreign branch and with 3.988 (December 31, 2017: 3.899) staff as of December 31, 2018. The Group has 4.005 (December 31, 2017: 3.910) staff as of December 31, 2018.

**II. Shareholding structure, shareholders having direct or indirect, joint or individual control over the management and supervision of the Parent Bank and the disclosures on related changes in the current year, if any:**

As of December 31, 2018, 54,06% (December 31, 2017: 54,06%) of the Parent Bank's shares are owned by Albaraka Banking Group located in Bahrain. 25,22% (December 31, 2017: 25,16%) of the shares are publicly traded and quoted at Borsa İstanbul.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**III. Explanation on the chairman and members of board of directors, members of audit committee, general manager and assistant general managers, their areas of responsibility and their shares in the Parent Bank, if any<sup>(\*)</sup>:**

<b>Title</b>	<b>Name and Surname</b>	<b>Administrative Function and Responsibility</b>	<b>Educational Degree</b>	<b>Ownership Percentage (%)</b>
<b>Chairman of the Board of Directors (BOD):</b>	Adnan Ahmed Yusuf ABDULMALEK	Chairman of BOD	Master	( <sup>(*)</sup> ) 0,0000
<b>Members of BOD:</b>	Osman AKYÜZ	II.Chairman of BOD	Bachelor	-
	İbrahim Fayez Humaid ALSHAMSI	Member of BOD	Bachelor	( <sup>(*)</sup> ) 0,0000
	Hamad Abdulla A. ALOQAB	Member of BOD	Bachelor	( <sup>(*)</sup> ) 0,0000
	Fahad Abdullah A. ALRAJHI	Member of BOD	Bachelor	( <sup>(*)</sup> ) 0,0000
	Süleyman KALKAN	Member of BOD	Bachelor	-
	Mustafa BÜYÜKABACI	Member of BOD	Master	-
	Dr. Khaled Abdulla Mohamed ATEEQ	Member of BOD	Doctorate	-
	Prof. Dr. Mehmet ASUTAY	Member of BOD	Doctorate	-
	Prof. Dr. Kemal VAROL	Independent Member of BOD	Doctorate	-
	Muhammad Zarrug M. RAJAB	Independent Member of BOD	Bachelor	-
<b>General Manager:</b>	Melikşah UTKU	Member of BOD/General Manager	Master	-
<b>Assistant General Managers:</b>	Turgut SİMİTÇİOĞLU	Assistant General Manager Responsible for Business Branches (General Manager Deputy)	Master	-
	Nihat BOZ	Assistant General Manager Responsible for Legal	Bachelor	-
	Cenk DEMİRÖZ	Assistant General Manager Responsible for Credits	Master	-
	Mustafa ÇETİN	Assistant General Manager Responsible for Finance and Strategy	Bachelor	-
	Nevzat BAYRAKTAR	Assistant General Manager Responsible for Sales	Bachelor	-
	Hasan ALTUNDAĞ	Assistant General Manager Responsible for Marketing	Bachelor	-
	Malek Khodr TEMSAH	Assistant General Manager Responsible for Treasury and Financial Institutions	Master	-
	Fatih BOZ	Assistant General Manager Responsible for Operations	Master	-
	Süleyman ÇELİK	Assistant General Manager Responsible for Human Values and Administrative Affairs	Bachelor	-
	Süleyman ÇELİK (Deputy)	Assistant General Manager Responsible for Information Technologies	Bachelor	-
<b>Audit Committee:</b>	Mustafa BÜYÜKABACI	Chairman of Audit Committee	Master	-
	Süleyman KALKAN	Member of Audit Committee	Bachelor	-
	Prof. Dr. Mehmet ASUTAY	Member of Audit Committee	Doctorate	-

(<sup>(\*)</sup>) The share amounts of these persons are between TL 1-10 (full).

Chairman and members of BOD, members of audit committee, general manager and assistant general managers own 0,0000% of the Parent Bank's share capital (December 31, 2017: 0,0342%).

**IV. Information on the Parent Bank's qualified shareholders:**

The Parent Bank's paid in capital amounting to TL 900.000 consists of 900.000.000 number of shares with a nominal value of TL 1 (full) for each share. TL 486.523 of the paid in capital is owned by qualified shareholders who are listed below:

<b>Name/Commercial Name</b>	<b>Share amount (nominal)</b>	<b>Share ratio</b>	<b>Paid shares</b>	<b>Unpaid shares</b>
Albaraka Banking Group	486.523	54,06%	486.523	-

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**V. Summary on the Parent Bank's service activities and field of operations:**

The Parent Bank operates in accordance with the principles of interest-free banking as a participation bank. The Parent Bank mainly collects funds through current and profit sharing accounts, and lends such funds through corporate finance support, retail finance support, profit/loss sharing investment, finance lease, financing commodity against document and joint investments.

The Parent Bank classifies current and profit sharing accounts separately from other accounts in accordance with their maturities. Profit sharing accounts are classified under six different maturity groups; up to one month, up to three months (three months included), up to six months (six months included), up to one year (one year included), one year and more than one year (with monthly, quarterly, semi-annual and annual profit share payment) and accumulated participation accounts.

The Parent Bank may determine the participation rates on profit and loss of profit sharing accounts according to currency type, amount and maturity groups separately under the limitation that the participation rate on loss shall not be less than fifty percent of participation rate on profit.

The Parent Bank constitutes specific fund pools with minimum maturities of one month, to be allocated to individually predetermined projects for financing purposes. Profit sharing accounts, which are part of the funds collected for project financing purpose, are managed in accordance with their maturities and independently from other accounts and transfers from these accounts to any other maturity groups are not executed. Specific fund pools are liquidated at the end of the financing period.

In addition to its ordinary banking activities, the Parent Bank operates as an insurance agency on behalf of Bereket Sigorta, Anadolu Sigorta, Güneş Sigorta, Allianz Sigorta, Unico Sigorta, Neova Sigorta, Ankara Sigorta, Coface Sigorta, Avivasa Emeklilik Hayat, Generali Sigorta, as a private pension insurance agency on behalf of Anadolu Hayat Emeklilik, Avivasa Emeklilik Hayat and Katılım Emeklilik ve Hayat, and as a brokerage agency on behalf of Bizim Menkul Değerler A.Ş. through its branches, engages in purchase and sale of precious metals, provides intermediary services in quick money transfers, credit card and member business (P.O.S.) services.

Moreover, the Parent Bank is involved in providing non-cash loans which mainly comprise letters of guarantee, letters of credit and acceptances.

Transactions which can be carried out by the Parent Bank are not limited to the clauses listed above. If any activities other than those mentioned are considered as beneficial to the Parent Bank, the application must be recommended by the Board of Directors, approved by the General Assembly and authorized by relevant legal authorities which then needs to be approved by the Ministry of Trade since such applications are amendments in nature to the Article of Association. The application is included in the Article of Association after all necessary approvals are obtained.

**VI. Differences between the Communiqué on Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements of Banks and Turkish Accounting Standards with respect to consolidation and short explanation about the institutions subject to full or proportional consolidation and institutions which are deducted from equity or not included in these three methods:**

The Parent Bank did not consolidate its associate Kredi Garanti Fonu A.Ş. through equity method considering the materiality principle and its insignificant influence over the associate, the related associate is carried at cost in the accompanying financial statements. Natura Gıda Sanayi ve Ticaret A.Ş., which is an associate of "Değer Girişim Sermayesi Yatırım Fonu" controlled by the Parent Bank, has not been consolidated since it is a non-financial associate. The Parent Bank consolidated Katılım Emeklilik ve Hayat A.Ş., an entity under common control, and Bereket Varlık Kiralama A.Ş., Insha Gmbh, Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. the subsidiaries of the Parent Bank, through equity method and full consolidation method, respectively. Bereket One Ltd, and Albaraka Sukuk Ltd, which are not subsidiaries of the Parent Bank but over which the Parent Bank has 100% controlling power have been included in the consolidation due to the reason that these companies are "Structured Entity". Real Estate Investment Funds "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. One Tower Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu", "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Batışehir Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu", "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Dükkan Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu", "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Metropol Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu" and Venture Capital Investment Funds "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Değer Girişim Sermayesi Yatırım Fonu" and and other security funds controlled by the Parent Bank have been consolidated as well. Due to non-financial partnership, "Albaraka Kültür Sanat ve Yayıncılık A.Ş." which is the subsidiary of the Parent Bank has not been consolidated.

**ALBARAKA TRK KATILIM BANKASI A..**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**VII. The existing or potential, actual or legal obstacles on immediate transfer of equity or reimbursement of liabilities between the parent bank and its subsidiaries:**

There is no immediate transfer of equity between the Parent Bank and its subsidiaries. There is no existing or potential, actual or legal obstacle to the reimbursement of liabilities between the Parent Bank and its subsidiaries.

## **SECTION TWO**

### **The consolidated financial statements**

- I. Consolidated balance sheet (Statement of financial position)
- II. Consolidated statement of off-balance sheet
- III. Consolidated statement of profit or loss
- IV. Consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income
- V. Consolidated statement of changes in shareholders' equity
- VI. Consolidated statement of cash flows
- VII. Consolidated statement of profit appropriation

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET (STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION)**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

ASSETS	Notes (Section Five-I)	Audited		
		CURRENT PERIOD		
		December 31, 2018		
		TL	FC	Total
<b>I. FINANCIAL ASSETS (Net)</b>		<b>2.653.747</b>	<b>10.169.782</b>	<b>12.823.529</b>
<b>1.1 Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>1.332.450</b>	<b>9.804.266</b>	<b>11.136.716</b>
1.1.1 Cash and Balances with Central Bank		509.720	5.408.661	5.918.381
1.1.2 Banks		822.730	4.395.605	5.218.335
1.1.3 Money Market Placements		-	-	-
<b>1.2 Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Profit/Loss (FVTPL)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>10.472</b>	<b>1.997</b>	<b>12.469</b>
1.2.1 Government Securities		834	-	834
1.2.2 Equity Securities		-	-	-
1.2.3 Other Financial Assets		9.638	1.997	11.635
<b>1.3 Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income (FVOCI)</b>	<b>(3)</b>	<b>708.176</b>	<b>363.808</b>	<b>1.071.984</b>
1.3.1 Government Securities		708.161	350.353	1.058.514
1.3.2 Equity Securities		15	13.455	13.470
1.3.3 Other Financial Assets		-	-	-
<b>1.4 Financial Assets Measured at Amortised Cost</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>618.506</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>618.506</b>
1.4.1 Government Securities		618.506	-	618.506
1.4.2 Other Financial Assets		-	-	-
<b>1.5 Derivative Financial Assets</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>1.510</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.510</b>
1.5.1 Derivative Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Profit/Loss		1.510	-	1.510
1.5.2 Derivative Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income		-	-	-
<b>1.6 Non Performing Financial Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>1.7 Expected Credit Losses (-)</b>		<b>17.367</b>	<b>289</b>	<b>17.656</b>
<b>II. LOANS (Net)</b>	<b>(6)</b>	<b>15.976.372</b>	<b>10.208.617</b>	<b>26.184.989</b>
<b>2.1 Loans</b>		<b>15.008.011</b>	<b>10.165.668</b>	<b>25.173.679</b>
2.1.1 Loans Measured at Amortised Cost		15.008.011	10.165.668	25.173.679
2.1.2 Loans Measured at Fair Value through Profit/Loss		-	-	-
2.1.3 Loans Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income		-	-	-
<b>2.2 Lease Receivables</b>	<b>(7)</b>	<b>375.304</b>	<b>4.250</b>	<b>379.554</b>
2.2.1 Financial Lease Receivables		418.495	4.305	422.800
2.2.2 Operational Lease Receivables		-	-	-
2.2.3 Unearned Income (-)		43.191	55	43.246
<b>2.3 Factoring Receivables</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
2.3.1 Factoring Receivables Measured at Amortised Cost		-	-	-
2.3.2 Factoring Receivables Measured at Fair Value through Profit/Loss		-	-	-
2.3.3 Factoring Receivables Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income		-	-	-
<b>2.4 Non Performing Receivables</b>		<b>1.788.647</b>	<b>99.900</b>	<b>1.888.547</b>
<b>2.5 Expected Credit Losses (-)</b>	<b>(6)</b>	<b>1.195.590</b>	<b>61.201</b>	<b>1.256.791</b>
2.5.1 12-Month ECL (Stage 1)		49.603	18.252	67.855
2.5.2 Lifetime ECL Significant Increase in Credit Risk (Stage 2)		259.933	35.518	295.451
2.5.3 Lifetime ECL Impaired Credits (Stage 3)		886.054	7.431	893.485
<b>III. ASSETS HELD FOR SALE AND ASSETS OF DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (Net)</b>	<b>(8)</b>	<b>648.970</b>	<b>718</b>	<b>649.688</b>
3.1 Asset Held for Resale		648.970	718	649.688
3.2 Assets of Discontinued Operations		-	-	-
<b>IV. OWNERSHIP INVESTMENTS (Net)</b>	<b>(9)</b>	<b>99.571</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>99.571</b>
<b>4.1 Associates (Net)</b>		<b>71.647</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>71.647</b>
4.1.1 Associates Consolidated Under Equity Accounting		-	-	-
4.1.2 Unconsolidated Associates		71.647	-	71.647
<b>4.2 Subsidiaries (Net)</b>		<b>3.540</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3.540</b>
4.2.1 Unconsolidated Financial Investments in Subsidiaries		-	-	-
4.2.2 Unconsolidated Non-Financial Investments in Subsidiaries		3.540	-	3.540
<b>4.3 Joint Ventures (Net)</b>		<b>24.384</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>24.384</b>
4.3.1 Joint-Ventures Consolidated Under Equity Accounting		24.384	-	24.384
4.3.2 Unconsolidated Joint-Ventures		-	-	-
<b>V. TANGIBLE ASSETS (Net)</b>	<b>(10)</b>	<b>655.238</b>	<b>219</b>	<b>655.457</b>
<b>VI. INTANGIBLE ASSETS (Net)</b>	<b>(11)</b>	<b>31.422</b>	<b>5.312</b>	<b>36.734</b>
6.1 Goodwill		-	4.000	4.000
6.2 Others		31.422	1.312	32.734
<b>VII. INVESTMENT PROPERTY (Net)</b>	<b>(12)</b>	<b>1.074.667</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.074.667</b>
<b>VIII. CURRENT TAX ASSET</b>		<b>3.992</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3.992</b>
<b>IX. DEFERRED TAX ASSET</b>	<b>(13)</b>	<b>169.474</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>169.474</b>
<b>X. OTHER ASSETS</b>	<b>(15)</b>	<b>482.091</b>	<b>41.755</b>	<b>523.846</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>21.795.544</b>	<b>20.426.403</b>	<b>42.221.947</b>

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements and footnotes have not been restated. Prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report.

The accompanying explanations and notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET (STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION)**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2017**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

ASSETS	Notes (Section Five-I)	Audited		
		PRIOR PERIOD		
		December 31, 2017		
		TL	FC	Total
<b>I. CASH AND BALANCES WITH THE CENTRAL BANK</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>422.105</b>	<b>5.334.890</b>	<b>5.756.995</b>
<b>II. FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT AND LOSS (Net)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>1.377</b>	<b>3.363</b>	<b>4.740</b>
2.1 Trading Financial Assets		1.377	3.363	4.740
2.1.1 Public Sector Debt Securities		916	-	916
2.1.2 Equity Securities		-	-	-
2.1.3 Derivative Financial Assets Held for Trading	<b>(5)</b>	225	-	225
2.1.4 Other Marketable Securities		236	3.363	3.599
2.2 Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit and Loss		-	-	-
2.2.1 Public Sector Debt Securities		-	-	-
2.2.2 Equity Securities		-	-	-
2.2.3 Loans		-	-	-
2.2.4 Other Marketable Securities		-	-	-
<b>III. BANKS</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>706.186</b>	<b>805.221</b>	<b>1.511.407</b>
<b>IV. MONEY MARKET PLACEMENTS</b>		-	-	-
<b>V. FINANCIAL ASSETS-AVAILABLE FOR SALE (Net)</b>	<b>(3)</b>	<b>986.021</b>	<b>371.384</b>	<b>1.357.405</b>
5.1 Equity Securities		15	8.713	8.728
5.2 Public Sector Debt Securities		935.188	341.887	1.277.075
5.3 Other Marketable Securities		50.818	20.784	71.602
<b>VI. LOANS AND RECEIVABLES</b>	<b>(6)</b>	<b>18.334.954</b>	<b>6.121.428</b>	<b>24.456.382</b>
6.1 Loans and Receivables		17.821.846	6.121.363	23.943.209
6.1.1 Loans to Risk Group of The Bank		11.897	106.867	118.764
6.1.2 Public Sector Debt Securities		-	-	-
6.1.3 Other		17.809.949	6.014.496	23.824.445
6.2 Non-performing loans	<b>(6)</b>	1.211.785	825	1.212.610
6.3 Specific Provisions (-)	<b>(6)</b>	698.677	760	699.437
<b>VII. INVESTMENTS HELD TO MATURITY (Net)</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>532.803</b>	-	<b>532.803</b>
<b>VIII. INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES (Net)</b>	<b>(9)</b>	<b>4.719</b>	-	<b>4.719</b>
8.1 Accounted for under Equity Method		-	-	-
8.2 Unconsolidated Associates		4.719	-	4.719
8.2.1 Financial Associates		4.719	-	4.719
8.2.2 Non-Financial Associates		-	-	-
<b>IX. SUBSIDIARIES (Net)</b>	<b>(9)</b>	-	-	-
9.1 Unconsolidated Financial Subsidiaries		-	-	-
9.2 Unconsolidated Non-Financial Subsidiaries		-	-	-
<b>X. JOINT VENTURES (Net)</b>	<b>(9)</b>	<b>18.470</b>	-	<b>18.470</b>
10.1 Accounted for under Equity Method		18.470	-	18.470
10.2 Unconsolidated		-	-	-
10.2.1 Financial Joint Ventures		-	-	-
10.2.2 Non-Financial Joint Ventures		-	-	-
<b>XI. LEASE RECEIVABLES (Net)</b>	<b>(7)</b>	<b>737.081</b>	-	<b>737.081</b>
11.1 Finance Lease Receivables		807.540	-	807.540
11.2 Operational Lease Receivables		-	-	-
11.3 Other		-	-	-
11.4 Unearned Income (-)		70.459	-	70.459
<b>XII. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL ASSETS FOR HEDGING PURPOSES</b>	<b>(14)</b>	-	-	-
12.1 Fair Value Hedge		-	-	-
12.2 Cash Flow Hedge		-	-	-
12.3 Hedge of Net Investment Risks in Foreign Operations		-	-	-
<b>XIII. TANGIBLE ASSETS (Net)</b>	<b>(10)</b>	<b>589.432</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>589.668</b>
<b>XIV. INTANGIBLE ASSETS (Net)</b>	<b>(11)</b>	<b>28.401</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>28.479</b>
14.1 Goodwill		-	-	-
14.2 Other		28.401	78	28.479
<b>XV. INVESTMENT PROPERTY (Net)</b>	<b>(12)</b>	<b>1.072.540</b>	-	<b>1.072.540</b>
<b>XVI. TAX ASSET</b>	<b>(13)</b>	<b>55.506</b>	-	<b>55.506</b>
16.1 Current Tax Asset		2.917	-	2.917
16.2 Deferred Tax Asset		52.589	-	52.589
<b>XVII. ASSETS HELD FOR SALE AND ASSETS OF DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (Net)</b>	<b>(8)</b>	<b>83.737</b>	<b>493</b>	<b>84.230</b>
17.1 Assets Held for Sale		83.737	493	84.230
17.2 Assets of Discontinued Operations		-	-	-
<b>XVIII. OTHER ASSETS</b>	<b>(15)</b>	<b>98.851</b>	<b>22.431</b>	<b>121.282</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>23.672.183</b>	<b>12.659.524</b>	<b>36.331.707</b>

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements and footnotes have not been restated. Prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report.

The accompanying explanations and notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET (STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION)**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

LIABILITIES	Notes (Section Five-II)	Audited		
		CURRENT PERIOD December 31, 2018		
		TL	FC	Total
<b>I. FUNDS COLLECTED</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>11.695.466</b>	<b>16.843.865</b>	<b>28.539.331</b>
<b>II. FUNDS BORROWED</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>220.698</b>	<b>3.168.852</b>	<b>3.389.550</b>
<b>III. BORROWINGS FROM MONEY MARKETS</b>		<b>771.957</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>771.957</b>
<b>IV. SECURITIES ISSUED (Net)</b>	<b>(3)</b>	<b>1.405.143</b>	<b>1.753.909</b>	<b>3.159.052</b>
<b>V. FINANCIAL LIABILITIES AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT AND LOSS</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>VI. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>1.545</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.545</b>
6.1 Derivative Financial Liabilities at Fair Value through Profit or Loss		1.545	-	1.545
6.2 Derivative Financial Liabilities at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income		-	-	-
<b>VII. LEASE PAYABLES</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
7.1 Finance Lease Payables		-	-	-
7.2 Operational Lease Payables		-	-	-
7.3 Other		-	-	-
7.4 Deferred Finance Lease Expenses ( - )		-	-	-
<b>VIII. PROVISIONS</b>	<b>(7)</b>	<b>90.111</b>	<b>769</b>	<b>90.880</b>
8.1 Restructuring Reserves		-	-	-
8.2 Reserve for Employee Benefits		73.897	-	73.897
8.3 Insurance Technical Reserves (Net)		-	-	-
8.4 Other Provisions		16.214	769	16.983
<b>IX. CURRENT TAX LIABILITY</b>	<b>(8)</b>	<b>55.407</b>	<b>3.181</b>	<b>58.588</b>
<b>X. DEFERRED TAX LIABILITY</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>XI. LIABILITIES FOR ASSETS HELD FOR SALE AND ASSETS OF DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (Net)</b>	<b>(9)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
11.1 Assets Held for Sale		-	-	-
11.2 Assets of Discontinued Operations		-	-	-
<b>XII. SUBORDINATED LOANS</b>	<b>(10)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.204.297</b>	<b>1.204.297</b>
12.1 Loans		-	1.204.297	1.204.297
12.2 Other Debt Instruments		-	-	-
<b>XIII. OTHER LIABILITIES</b>	<b>(11)</b>	<b>1.380.164</b>	<b>75.001</b>	<b>1.455.165</b>
<b>XIV. SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>	<b>(12)</b>	<b>3.557.148</b>	<b>(5.566)</b>	<b>3.551.582</b>
14.1 Paid-In Capital		900.000	-	900.000
14.2 Capital Reserves		845.976	-	845.976
14.2.1 Share Premium		-	-	-
14.2.2 Share Cancellation Profits		-	-	-
14.2.3 Other Capital Reserves		845.976	-	845.976
14.3 Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income or Expenses that will not be Reclassified to Profit or Loss		234.708	-	234.708
14.4 Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income or Expenses that will be Reclassified to Profit or Loss		33.499	(5.566)	27.933
14.5 Profit Reserves		1.301.198	-	1.301.198
14.5.1 Legal Reserves		134.313	-	134.313
14.5.2 Status Reserves		-	-	-
14.5.3 Extraordinary Reserves		1.166.885	-	1.166.885
14.5.4 Other Profit Reserves		-	-	-
14.6 Profit or Loss		(20.297)	-	(20.297)
14.6.1 Prior Years Profit/(Loss)		(178.311)	-	(178.311)
14.6.2 Current Year Profit/(Loss)		158.014	-	158.014
14.7 Minority Shares		262.064	-	262.064
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>19.177.639</b>	<b>23.044.308</b>	<b>42.221.947</b>

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements and footnotes have not been restated. Prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report.

The accompanying explanations and notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET (STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION)**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2017**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

LIABILITIES	Notes (Section Five-II)	Audited		
		PRIOR PERIOD		
		December 31, 2017		
		TL	FC	Total
<b>I. FUNDS COLLECTED</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>13.181.719</b>	<b>12.062.125</b>	<b>25.243.844</b>
1.1 Funds from Risk Group of The Bank		29.126	585.641	614.767
1.2 Other		13.152.593	11.476.484	24.629.077
<b>II. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL LIABILITIES HELD FOR TRADING</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>6.342</b>	<b>6.418</b>
<b>III. FUNDS BORROWED</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>341.073</b>	<b>3.289.535</b>	<b>3.630.608</b>
<b>IV. BORROWINGS FROM MONEY MARKETS</b>		<b>340.000</b>	-	<b>340.000</b>
<b>V. SECURITIES ISSUED (Net)</b>	<b>(3)</b>	<b>450.962</b>	<b>1.281.425</b>	<b>1.732.387</b>
<b>VI. MISCELLANEOUS PAYABLES</b>	<b>(11)</b>	<b>657.105</b>	<b>90.087</b>	<b>747.192</b>
<b>VII. OTHER LIABILITIES</b>		-	-	-
<b>VIII. LEASE PAYABLES</b>	<b>(5)</b>	-	-	-
8.1 Finance Lease Payables		-	-	-
8.2 Operational Lease Payables		-	-	-
8.3 Other		-	-	-
8.4 Deferred Finance Lease Expenses ( - )		-	-	-
<b>IX. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL LIABILITIES FOR HEDGING PURPOSES</b>	<b>(6)</b>	-	-	-
9.1 Fair Value Hedge		-	-	-
9.2 Cash Flow Hedge		-	-	-
9.3 Net Foreign Investment Hedge		-	-	-
<b>X. PROVISIONS</b>	<b>(7)</b>	<b>233.767</b>	<b>31.098</b>	<b>264.865</b>
10.1 General Provisions		119.052	23.368	142.420
10.2 Restructuring Reserves		-	-	-
10.3 Reserve for Employee Benefits		89.152	-	89.152
10.4 Insurance Technical Reserves (Net)		-	-	-
10.5 Other Provisions		25.563	7.730	33.293
<b>XI. TAX LIABILITY</b>	<b>(8)</b>	<b>91.105</b>	<b>2.910</b>	<b>94.015</b>
11.1 Current Tax Liability		91.105	2.910	94.015
11.2 Deferred Tax Liability		-	-	-
<b>XII. LIABILITIES FOR ASSETS HELD FOR SALE AND ASSETS OF DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (Net)</b>	<b>(9)</b>	-	-	-
12.1 Assets Held for Sale		-	-	-
12.2 Assets of Discontinued Operations		-	-	-
<b>XIII. SUBORDINATED LOANS</b>	<b>(10)</b>	-	<b>1.627.163</b>	<b>1.627.163</b>
<b>XIV. SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>	<b>(12)</b>	<b>2.644.101</b>	<b>1.114</b>	<b>2.645.215</b>
14.1 Paid-In Capital		900.000	-	900.000
14.2 Capital Reserves		225.589	1.114	226.703
14.2.1 Share Premium		-	-	-
14.2.2 Share Cancellation Profits		-	-	-
14.2.3 Marketable Securities Valuation Reserve		(18.727)	1.114	(17.613)
14.2.4 Revaluation Reserve on Tangible Assets		238.121	-	238.121
14.2.5 Revaluation Reserve on Intangible Assets		-	-	-
14.2.6 Investment Property Revaluation Reserve		-	-	-
14.2.7 Bonus Shares From Associates, Subsidiaries and Jointly Controlled Entities		-	-	-
14.2.8 Hedging Funds (Effective Portion)		-	-	-
14.2.9 Accumulated Valuation Differences on Assets Held For Sale and Assets of Discontinued Operations		-	-	-
14.2.10 Other Capital Reserves		6.195	-	6.195
14.3 Profit Reserves		1.113.454	-	1.113.454
14.3.1 Legal Reserves		122.227	-	122.227
14.3.2 Status Reserves		-	-	-
14.3.3 Extraordinary Reserves		991.227	-	991.227
14.3.4 Other Profit Reserves		-	-	-
14.4 Profit or Loss		249.011	-	249.011
14.4.1 Prior Years Profit/(Loss)		(1.228)	-	(1.228)
14.4.2 Current Year Profit/(Loss)		250.239	-	250.239
14.5 Minority Shares		156.047	-	156.047
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>17.939.908</b>	<b>18.391.799</b>	<b>36.331.707</b>

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements and footnotes have not been restated. Prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report.

The accompanying explanations and notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OFF- BALANCE SHEET**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

STATEMENT OF OFF-BALANCE SHEET		Notes (Section Five-III)	Audited		
			CURRENT PERIOD		
			December 31, 2018		
			TL	FC	Total
<b>A. OFF BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS (I+II+III)</b>	<b>(1)</b>		<b>6.476.432</b>	<b>5.967.594</b>	<b>12.444.026</b>
<b>I. GUARANTEES AND SURETIES</b>			<b>4.655.835</b>	<b>5.389.862</b>	<b>10.045.697</b>
1.1. Letters of Guarantees			4.625.551	3.949.014	8.574.565
1.1.1. Guarantees Subject to State Tender Law			569.981	58.456	628.437
1.1.2. Guarantees Given for Foreign Trade Operations			399	966.333	966.732
1.1.3. Other Letters of Guarantee			4.055.171	2.924.225	6.979.396
1.2. Bank Loans			-	39.338	39.338
1.2.1. Import Letter of Acceptances			-	39.338	39.338
1.2.2. Other Bank Acceptances			-	-	-
1.3. Letter of Credits			7.980	1.221.635	1.229.615
1.3.1. Documentary Letter of Credits			-	-	-
1.3.2. Other Letter of Credits			7.980	1.221.635	1.229.615
1.4. Prefinancing Given as Guarantee			-	-	-
1.5. Endorsements			-	-	-
1.5.1. Endorsements to the Central Bank of Turkey			-	-	-
1.5.2. Other Endorsements			-	-	-
1.6. Other Guarantees			-	170.661	170.661
1.7. Other Collaterals			22.304	9.214	31.518
<b>II. COMMITMENTS</b>	<b>(1)</b>		<b>1.553.305</b>	<b>315.080</b>	<b>1.868.385</b>
2.1. Irrevocable Commitments			1.553.305	315.080	1.868.385
2.1.1. Asset Purchase and Sale Commitments			161.878	315.080	476.958
2.1.2. Share Capital Commitment to Associates and Subsidiaries			-	-	-
2.1.3. Loan Granting Commitments			215.439	-	215.439
2.1.4. Securities Underwriting Commitments			-	-	-
2.1.5. Commitments for Reserve Deposit Requirements			-	-	-
2.1.6. Payment Commitment for Cheques			537.673	-	537.673
2.1.7. Tax And Fund Liabilities from Export Commitments			6.906	-	6.906
2.1.8. Commitments for Credit Card Expenditure Limits			630.690	-	630.690
2.1.9. Commitments for Promotions Related with Credit Cards and Banking Activities			332	-	332
2.1.10. Receivables From Short Sale Commitments of Marketable Securities			-	-	-
2.1.11. Payables for Short Sale Commitments of Marketable Securities			-	-	-
2.1.12. Other Irrevocable Commitments			387	-	387
2.2. Revocable Commitments			-	-	-
2.2.1. Revocable Loan Granting Commitments			-	-	-
2.2.2. Other Revocable Commitments			-	-	-
<b>III. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS</b>	<b>(2)</b>		<b>267.292</b>	<b>262.652</b>	<b>529.944</b>
3.1. Derivative Financial Instruments for Hedging Purposes			-	-	-
3.1.1. Fair Value Hedge			-	-	-
3.1.2. Cash Flow Hedge			-	-	-
3.1.3. Hedge of Net Investment in Foreign Operations			-	-	-
3.2. Held for Trading Transactions			267.292	262.652	529.944
3.2.1. Forward Foreign Currency Buy/Sell Transactions			27.630	25.097	52.727
3.2.1.1. Forward Foreign Currency Transactions-Buy			27.630	-	27.630
3.2.1.2. Forward Foreign Currency Transactions-Sell			-	25.097	25.097
3.2.2. Other Forward Buy/Sell Transactions			239.662	237.555	477.217
3.3. Other			-	-	-
<b>B. CUSTODY AND PLEDGED ITEMS (IV+V+VI)</b>			<b>68.732.410</b>	<b>13.762.534</b>	<b>82.494.944</b>
<b>IV. ITEMS HELD IN CUSTODY</b>			<b>2.380.394</b>	<b>2.083.413</b>	<b>4.463.807</b>
4.1. Assets Under Management			393.768	-	393.768
4.2. Investment Securities Held in Custody			72	4.118	4.190
4.3. Cheques Received for Collection			1.448.653	225.232	1.673.885
4.4. Commercial Notes Received for Collection			494.993	50.417	545.410
4.5. Other Assets Received for Collection			103	-	103
4.6. Assets Received for Public Offering			-	-	-
4.7. Other Items Under Custody			9.316	356.885	366.201
4.8. Custodians			33.489	1.446.761	1.480.250
<b>V. PLEDGED ITEMS</b>			<b>66.352.016</b>	<b>11.679.121</b>	<b>78.031.137</b>
5.1. Marketable Securities			10.540.645	3.388.191	13.928.836
5.2. Guarantee Notes			1.099.082	155.984	1.255.066
5.3. Commodity			2.097.532	926.359	3.023.891
5.4. Warranty			-	-	-
5.5. Properties			49.073.908	5.963.148	55.037.056
5.6. Other Pledged Items			3.307.628	1.240.217	4.547.845
5.7. Pledged Items-Depository			233.221	5.222	238.443
<b>VI. ACCEPTED INDEPENDENT GUARANTEES AND WARRANTIES</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL OFF BALANCE SHEET ACCOUNTS (A+B)</b>			<b>75.208.842</b>	<b>19.730.128</b>	<b>94.938.970</b>

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements and footnotes have not been restated. Prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report.

The accompanying explanations and notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OFF- BALANCE SHEET**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2017**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

STATEMENT OF OFF-BALANCE SHEET	Notes (Section Five-III)	Audited		
		PRIOR PERIOD		
		December 31, 2017		
		TL	FC	Total
<b>A. OFF BALANCE SHEET COMMITMENTS (I+II+III)</b>		<b>6.252.472</b>	<b>5.192.237</b>	<b>11.444.709</b>
<b>I. GUARANTEES AND SURETIES</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>4.136.465</b>	<b>3.996.159</b>	<b>8.132.624</b>
1.1. Letters of Guarantees		4.123.494	2.900.850	7.024.344
1.1.1. Guarantees Subject to State Tender Law		445.010	43.982	488.992
1.1.2. Guarantees Given for Foreign Trade Operations		1.860	677.380	679.240
1.1.3. Other Letters of Guarantee		3.676.624	2.179.488	5.856.112
1.2. Bank Loans		-	21.824	21.824
1.2.1. Import Letter of Acceptances		-	21.824	21.824
1.2.2. Other Bank Acceptances		-	-	-
1.3. Letter of Credits		1.517	1.029.291	1.030.808
1.3.1. Documentary Letter of Credits		-	-	-
1.3.2. Other Letter of Credits		1.517	1.029.291	1.030.808
1.4. Prefinancing Given as Guarantee		-	-	-
1.5. Endorsements		-	-	-
1.5.1. Endorsements to the Central Bank of Turkey		-	-	-
1.5.2. Other Endorsements		-	-	-
1.6. Other Guarantees		-	40.582	40.582
1.7. Other Collaterals		11.454	3.612	15.066
<b>II. COMMITMENTS</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>1.999.439</b>	<b>232.913</b>	<b>2.232.352</b>
2.1. Irrevocable Commitments		1.999.439	232.913	2.232.352
2.1.1. Asset Purchase and Sale Commitments		148.149	232.913	381.062
2.1.2. Share Capital Commitment to Associates and Subsidiaries		-	-	-
2.1.3. Loan Granting Commitments		348.871	-	348.871
2.1.4. Securities Underwriting Commitments		-	-	-
2.1.5. Commitments for Reserve Deposit Requirements		-	-	-
2.1.6. Payment Commitment for Cheques		528.094	-	528.094
2.1.7. Tax And Fund Liabilities from Export Commitments		4.069	-	4.069
2.1.8. Commitments for Credit Card Expenditure Limits		528.560	-	528.560
2.1.9. Commitments for Promotions Related with Credit Cards and Banking Activities		363	-	363
2.1.10. Receivables From Short Sale Commitments of Marketable Securities		-	-	-
2.1.11. Payables for Short Sale Commitments of Marketable Securities		-	-	-
2.1.12. Other Irrevocable Commitments		441.333	-	441.333
2.2. Revocable Commitments		-	-	-
2.2.1. Revocable Loan Granting Commitments		-	-	-
2.2.2. Other Revocable Commitments		-	-	-
<b>III. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>116.568</b>	<b>963.165</b>	<b>1.079.733</b>
3.1. Derivative Financial Instruments for Hedging Purposes		-	-	-
3.1.1. Fair Value Hedge		-	-	-
3.1.2. Cash Flow Hedge		-	-	-
3.1.3. Hedge of Net Investment in Foreign Operations		-	-	-
3.2. Held for Trading Transactions		116.568	963.165	1.079.733
3.2.1. Forward Foreign Currency Buy/Sell Transactions		21.884	21.693	43.577
3.2.1.1. Forward Foreign Currency Transactions-Buy		5.259	16.516	21.775
3.2.1.2. Forward Foreign Currency Transactions-Sell		16.625	5.177	21.802
3.2.2. Other Forward Buy/Sell Transactions		94.684	941.472	1.036.156
3.3. Other		-	-	-
<b>B. CUSTODY AND PLEDGED ITEMS (IV+V+VI)</b>		<b>59.076.439</b>	<b>9.015.013</b>	<b>68.091.452</b>
<b>IV. ITEMS HELD IN CUSTODY</b>		<b>2.064.347</b>	<b>1.266.279</b>	<b>3.330.626</b>
4.1. Assets Under Management		-	-	-
4.2. Investment Securities Held in Custody		72	-	72
4.3. Cheques Received for Collection		1.590.693	149.772	1.740.465
4.4. Commercial Notes Received for Collection		442.531	45.071	487.602
4.5. Other Assets Received for Collection		103	-	103
4.6. Assets Received for Public Offering		-	-	-
4.7. Other Items Under Custody		999	224.453	225.452
4.8. Custodians		29.949	846.983	876.932
<b>V. PLEDGED ITEMS</b>		<b>57.012.092</b>	<b>7.748.734</b>	<b>64.760.826</b>
5.1. Marketable Securities		7.877.664	3.081.345	10.959.009
5.2. Guarantee Notes		1.476.104	157.116	1.633.220
5.3. Commodity		2.147.323	665.792	2.813.115
5.4. Warranty		-	-	-
5.5. Properties		43.274.769	2.996.857	46.271.626
5.6. Other Pledged Items		2.072.592	843.336	2.915.928
5.7. Pledged Items-Depository		163.640	4.288	167.928
<b>VI. ACCEPTED INDEPENDENT GUARANTEES AND WARRANTIES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL OFF BALANCE SHEET ACCOUNTS (A+B)</b>		<b>65.328.911</b>	<b>14.207.250</b>	<b>79.536.161</b>

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements and footnotes have not been restated. Prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report.

The accompanying explanations and notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS		Notes (Section Five-IV)	Audited
			CURRENT PERIOD January 1- December 31, 2018
I.	PROFIT SHARE INCOME	(1)	3.000.503
1.1	Profit Share on Loans		2.651.251
1.2	Income Received from Reserve Deposits		58.557
1.3	Income Received from Banks		2.591
1.4	Income Received from Money Market Placements		-
1.5	Income Received from Marketable Securities Portfolio		215.528
1.5.1	Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit and Loss		933
1.5.2	Financial Assets at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income		126.978
1.5.3	Financial Assets Measured at Amortised Cost		87.617
1.6	Finance Lease Income		70.404
1.7	Other Profit Share Income		2.172
II.	PROFIT SHARE EXPENSE	(2)	1.959.225
2.1	Expense on Profit Sharing Accounts		1.336.163
2.2	Profit Share Expense on Funds Borrowed		275.150
2.3	Profit Share Expense on Money Market Borrowings		103.864
2.4	Profit Share Expense on Securities Issued		238.195
2.5	Other Profit Share Expense		5.853
III.	NET PROFIT SHARE INCOME (I – II)		1.041.278
IV.	NET FEES AND COMMISSIONS INCOME/EXPENSES		197.508
4.1	Fees and Commissions Received		292.525
4.1.1	Non-Cash Loans		114.573
4.1.2	Other	(3)	177.952
4.2	Fees and Commissions Paid		95.017
4.2.1	Non-Cash Loans		420
4.2.2	Other	(3)	94.597
V.	PERSONNEL EXPENSES (-)	(8)	539.998
VI	DIVIDEND INCOME	(4)	177
VII.	TRADING INCOME/LOSS(net)	(5)	305.666
7.1	Capital Market Transaction Income/(Loss)		(3.708)
7.2	Profit/(Loss) from Derivative Financial Instruments		(26.231)
7.3	Foreign Exchange Income/(Loss)		335.605
VIII.	OTHER OPERATING INCOME	(6)	470.773
IX.	TOTAL OPERATING INCOME (III+IV+V+VI+VII+VIII)		1.475.404
X.	EXPECTED CREDIT LOSS (-)	(7)	607.836
XI.	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES (-)	(8)	665.082
XII.	NET OPERATING INCOME/(LOSS) (VIII-IX-X)		202.486
XIII.	EXCESS AMOUNT RECORDED AS GAIN AFTER MERGER		-
XIV.	PROFIT/(LOSS) ON EQUITY METHOD		7.437
XV.	PROFIT/(LOSS) ON NET MONETARY POSITION		-
XVI.	PROFIT/(LOSS) FROM CONTINUED OPERATIONS BEFORE TAXES (XI+...+XIV)	(9)	209.923
XVII.	TAX PROVISION FOR CONTINUED OPERATIONS (±)	(10)	36.688
17.1	Provision for Current Taxes		5.237
17.2	Deferred Tax Expense Effect (+)		171.354
17.3	Deferred Tax Income Effect (-)		139.903
XVIII.	NET INCOME/(LOSS) FROM CONTINUED OPERATIONS (XV±XVI)	(11)	173.235
XIX.	INCOME FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS	(11)	-
19.1	Income from Assets Held For Sale		-
19.2	Income from Sale Of Associates, Subsidiaries And Jointly Controlled Entities (Joint Vent.)		-
19.3	Income from Other Discontinued Operations		-
XX.	LOSS FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (-)		-
20.1	Loss from Assets Held for Sale		-
20.2	Loss on Sale of Associates, Subsidiaries and Jointly Controlled Entities (Joint Vent.)		-
20.3	Loss from Other Discontinued Operations		-
XXI.	PROFIT/(LOSS) ON DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS BEFORE TAXES (XVIII-XIX)		-
XXII.	TAX PROVISION FOR DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (±)		-
22.1	Provision for Current Taxes		-
22.2	Deferred Tax Expense Effect (+)		-
22.3	Deferred Tax Income Effect (-)		-
XXIII.	NET PROFIT/LOSS FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (XX±XXI)		-
XXIV.	NET PROFIT/LOSS (XVII+XXII)	(12)	173.235
24.1	Group's Income/Loss		158.014
24.2	Minority Shares Profit/Loss (-)		15.221
	Earnings Per Share		0,176

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements and footnotes have not been restated. Prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report.

The accompanying explanations and notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF INCOME**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2017**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

INCOME AND EXPENSE ITEMS	Notes (Section Five-IV)	Audited
		PRIOR PERIOD January 1- December 31, 2017
<b>I. PROFIT SHARE INCOME</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>2.654.045</b>
1.1 Profit Share on Loans		2.360.098
1.2 Income Received from Reserve Deposits		32.547
1.3 Income Received from Banks		1.362
1.4 Income Received from Money Market Placements		-
1.5 Income Received from Marketable Securities Portfolio		192.561
1.5.1 Held-For-Trading Financial Assets		1.464
1.5.2 Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit and Loss		-
1.5.3 Available-For-Sale Financial Assets		128.485
1.5.4 Investments Held to Maturity		62.612
1.6 Finance Lease Income		65.749
1.7 Other Profit Share Income		1.728
<b>II. PROFIT SHARE EXPENSE</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>1.379.863</b>
2.1 Expense on Profit Sharing Accounts		1.000.156
2.2 Profit Share Expense on Funds Borrowed		244.241
2.3 Profit Share Expense on Money Market Borrowings		14.170
2.4 Profit Share Expense on Securities Issued		109.533
2.5 Other Profit Share Expense		11.763
<b>III. NET PROFIT SHARE INCOME (I – II)</b>		<b>1.274.182</b>
<b>IV. NET FEES AND COMMISSIONS INCOME/EXPENSES</b>		<b>148.457</b>
4.1 Fees and Commissions Received		216.704
4.1.1 Non-Cash Loans		102.563
4.1.2 Other	<b>(3)</b>	114.141
4.2 Fees and Commissions Paid		68.247
4.2.1 Non-Cash Loans		180
4.2.2 Other	<b>(3)</b>	68.067
<b>V. DIVIDEND INCOME</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>VI. TRADING INCOME/LOSS(net)</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>334</b>
6.1 Capital Market Transaction Income/(Loss)		8.002
6.2 Profit/(Loss) from Derivative Financial Instruments		(21.019)
6.3 Foreign Exchange Income/(Loss)		13.351
<b>VII. OTHER OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>(6)</b>	<b>224.600</b>
<b>VIII. TOTAL OPERATING INCOME (III+IV+V+VI+VII)</b>		<b>1.647.573</b>
<b>IX. PROVISION FOR LOAN LOSSES AND OTHER RECEIVABLES (-)</b>	<b>(7)</b>	<b>460.758</b>
<b>X. OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES (-)</b>	<b>(8)</b>	<b>873.885</b>
<b>XI. NET OPERATING INCOME/(LOSS) (VIII-IX-X)</b>		<b>312.930</b>
<b>XII. EXCESS AMOUNT RECORDED AS GAIN AFTER MERGER</b>		<b>-</b>
<b>XIII. PROFIT/(LOSS) ON EQUITY METHOD</b>		<b>4.274</b>
<b>XIV. PROFIT/(LOSS) ON NET MONETARY POSITION</b>		<b>-</b>
<b>XV. PROFIT/(LOSS) FROM CONTINUED OPERATIONS BEFORE TAXES (XI+...+XIV)</b>	<b>(9)</b>	<b>317.204</b>
<b>XVI. TAX PROVISION FOR CONTINUED OPERATIONS (±)</b>	<b>(10)</b>	<b>51.707</b>
16.1 Provision for Current Taxes		76.256
16.2 Provision for Deferred Taxes		(24.549)
<b>XVII. NET INCOME/(LOSS) FROM CONTINUED OPERATIONS (XV±XVI)</b>	<b>(11)</b>	<b>265.497</b>
<b>XVIII. INCOME FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS</b>	<b>(11)</b>	<b>-</b>
18.1 Income from Assets Held For Sale		-
18.2 Income from Sale Of Associates, Subsidiaries And Jointly Controlled Entities (Joint Vent.)		-
18.3 Income from Other Discontinued Operations		-
<b>XIX. LOSS FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (-)</b>		<b>-</b>
19.1 Loss from Assets Held for Sale		-
19.2 Loss on Sale of Associates, Subsidiaries and Jointly Controlled Entities (Joint Vent.)		-
19.3 Loss from Other Discontinued Operations		-
<b>XX. PROFIT/(LOSS) ON DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS BEFORE TAXES (XVIII-XIX)</b>		<b>-</b>
<b>XXI. TAX PROVISION FOR DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (±)</b>		<b>-</b>
21.1 Provision for Current Taxes		-
21.2 Provision for Deferred Taxes		-
<b>XXII. NET PROFIT/LOSS FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (XX±XXI)</b>		<b>-</b>
<b>XXIII. NET PROFIT/LOSS (XVII+XXII)</b>	<b>(12)</b>	<b>265.497</b>
23.1 Group's Profit/Loss		250.239
23.2 Minority shares (-)		15.258
Earnings Per Share (Full TL)		0,278

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements and footnotes have not been restated. Prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report.

The accompanying explanations and notes are an integral part of these financial statements.



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME		Audited
		CURRENT PERIOD January 1- December 31, 2018
<b>I.</b>	<b>CURRENT PERIOD PROFIT/LOSS</b>	<b>173.235</b>
<b>II.</b>	<b>OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>	<b>36.369</b>
<b>2.1</b>	<b>Other Income/Expense Items not to be Recycled to Profit or Loss</b>	<b>11.512</b>
2.1.1	Revaluation Surplus on Tangible Assets	26.779
2.1.2	Revaluation Surplus on Intangible Assets	-
2.1.3	Defined Benefit Plans' Actuarial Gains/Losses	(2.892)
2.1.4	Other Income/Expense Items not to be Recycled to Profit or Loss	(7.655)
2.1.5	Deferred Taxes on Other Comprehensive Income not to be Recycled to Profit or Loss	(4.720)
<b>2.2</b>	<b>Other Income/Expense Items to be Recycled to Profit or Loss</b>	<b>24.857</b>
2.2.1	Translation Differences	36.025
2.2.2	Income/Expenses from Valuation and/or Reclassification of Financial Assets Measured at Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income	(14.318)
2.2.3	Gains/losses from Cash Flow Hedges	-
2.2.4	Gains/Losses on Hedges of Net Investments in Foreign Operations	-
2.2.5	Other Income/Expense Items to be Recycled to Profit or Loss	-
2.2.6	Deferred Taxes on Other Comprehensive Income to be Recycled to Profit or Loss	3.150
<b>III.</b>	<b>TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (I+II)</b>	<b>209.604</b>

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements and footnotes have not been restated. Prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report.

The accompanying explanations and notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE ITEMS ACCOUNTED**  
**UNDER SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2017**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE ITEMS ACCOUNTED UNDER SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		Audited PRIOR PERIOD January 1- December 31, 2017
I.	ADDITIONS TO MARKETABLE SECURITIES VALUATION DIFFERENCES FROM AVAILABLE FOR SALE FINANCIAL ASSETS	(11.883)
II.	TANGIBLE ASSETS REVALUATION DIFFERENCES	31.993
III.	INTANGIBLE ASSETS REVALUATION DIFFERENCES	-
IV.	FOREIGN EXCHANGE DIFFERENCES FOR FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSACTIONS	6.936
V.	PROFIT/LOSS FROM DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS FOR CASH FLOW HEDGE PURPOSES (EFFECTIVE PORTION OF FAIR VALUE DIFFERENCES)	-
VI.	PROFIT/LOSS FROM DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS FOR HEDGE OF NET INVESTMENT IN FOREIGN OPERATIONS (EFFECTIVE PORTION OF FAIR VALUE DIFFERENCES)	-
VII.	THE EFFECT OF CORRECTIONS OF ERRORS AND CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING POLICIES	-
VIII.	OTHER PROFIT LOSS ITEMS ACCOUNTED UNDER EQUITY IN ACCORDANCE WITH TAS	(8.928)
IX.	DEFERRED TAX ON VALUATION DIFFERENCES	(1.999)
X.	TOTAL NET PROFIT/LOSS ACCOUNTED UNDER EQUITY (I+II+...+IX)	16.119
XI.	PROFIT/LOSS	265.497
11.1	Net change in Fair Value of Marketable Securities (Recycled To Profit/Loss)	-
11.2	Part of Derivatives Designated for Cash Flow Hedge Purposes reclassified and presented in Income Statement	-
11.3	Part of Hedge of Net Investments in Foreign Operations reclassified and presented in Income Statement	-
11.4	Other	265.497
XII.	TOTAL PROFIT/LOSS ACCOUNTED FOR THE PERIOD (X±XI)	281.616

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements and footnotes have not been restated. Prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report.

The accompanying explanations and notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Audited)						Other Comprehensive Income/Expense Items not to be Recycled to Profit or Loss			Other Comprehensive Income/Expense Items to be Recycled to Profit or Loss								
	Notes (Section Five-V)	Paid-in Capital	Share Premium	Share Cancellation Profits	Other Capital Reserves	1	2	3	4	5	6	Profit Reserves	Prior Periods' Profit/Loss	Current Period's Net Profit/Loss	Total Equity Before Minority Shares	Minority Shares	Total Shareholders' Equity
<b>CURRENT PERIOD</b> <b>(January 1 - December 31, 2018)</b>																	
I. Balances at Beginning of Period	(V)	900.000	-	-	431	238.121	(14.925)	-	20.689	(17.613)	-	1.113.454	(1.228)	250.239	2.489.168	156.047	2.645.215
II. Correction made as per TAS 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(152.480) <sup>(*)</sup>	-	(152.480)	-	(152.480)
2.1. Effect of Corrections		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2. Effect of Changes in Accounting Policies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(152.480)	-	(152.480)	-	(152.480)
III. Adjusted Balances at Beginning Of Period (I+II)		900.000	-	-	431	238.121	(14.925)	-	20.689	(17.613)	-	1.113.454	(153.708)	250.239	2.336.688	156.047	2.492.735
IV. Total Comprehensive Income		-	-	-	-	13.768	(2.256)	-	36.025	(11.168)	-	-	-	158.014	194.383	15.221	209.604
V. Capital Increase in Cash		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VI. Capital Increase from Internal Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VII. Capital Reserves from Inflation Adjustments to Paid-in Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VIII. Convertible Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IX. Subordinated Liabilities		-	-	-	775.720 <sup>(**)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	775.720	-	775.720
X. Others Changes		-	-	-	69.825	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(42.098)	-	27.727	90.796	118.523
XI. Profit Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	187.744	17.495	(250.239)	(45.000)	-	(45.000)
11.1 Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(45.000)	-	(45.000)	-	(45.000)
11.2 Transfers to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	187.744	(187.744)	-	-	-	-
11.3 Others		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250.239	(250.239)	-	-	-
<b>Balances at end of the period (III+IV...+X+XI)</b>		<b>900.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>845.976</b>	<b>251.889</b>	<b>(17.181)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>56.714</b>	<b>(28.781)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.301.198</b>	<b>(178.311)</b>	<b>158.014</b>	<b>3.289.518</b>	<b>262.064</b>	<b>3.551.582</b>

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements and footnotes have not been restated. Prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report.

(\*) Includes deferred tax asset for general provisions arising from equity and banks shares amount to TL 64.991 recognized under shareholders' equity for TFRS 9 adjustment.

(\*\*) The Parent Bank has recognized perpetual additional tier 1 capital amount to USD 205.000.000 issued through "Bereket One Ltd" under "other capital reserves " as per TAS 32: "Financial Instruments: Presentation" standart.

1. Tangible and Intangible Assets Revaluation Reserve,
2. Accumulated Gains/Losses on Remeasurements of Defined Benefit Plans,
3. Others (Other Comprehensive Income of Associates and Joint Ventures Accounted for Using Equity Method that will not be Reclassified to Profit or Loss and Other Accumulated Amounts of Other Comprehensive Income that will not be Reclassified to Profit or Loss)
4. Exchange Differences on Translation,
5. Accumulated gains (losses) due to revaluation and/or reclassification of financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income,
6. Others (Accumulated Gains or Losses on Cash Flow Hedges, Other Comprehensive Income of Associates and Joint Ventures Accounted for Using Equity Method that will be Reclassified to Profit or Loss and Other Accumulated Amounts of Other Comprehensive Income that will be Reclassified to Profit or Loss)

The accompanying explanations and notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2017**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

	CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (Audited)	Notes (Section Five-V)	Paid-in Capital	Effect of Inflation Accounting on Capital	Share Premium	Share Certificate Cancellation Profits	Legal Reserves	Status Reserves	Extraordinary Reserves	Other Reserves <sup>(*)</sup>	Current Period Net Income/(Loss)	Prior Years Net Income/(Loss)	Marketable Securities Valuation Reserve	Tangible and Intangible Assets Revaluation Reserve	Bonus Shares from Investments	Hedging Reserves	Accumulated Valuation Differences on Assets Held For Sale and Disc.op.	Total Equity Before Minority Shares	Minority Shares	Total Equity
<b>PRIOR PERIOD</b>																				
<b>January 1- December 31, 2017</b>																				
I.	Beginning balance	(V)	900.000	-	-	-	101.765	-	844.392	8.790	219.607	(4.681)	(8.344)	211.642	-	-	-	2.273.171	-	2.273.171
II.	Changes In Period Increase/Decrease Related to Merger		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
III.	Marketable Securities Valuation Differences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9.269)	-	-	-	-	(9.269)	-	(9.269)
IV.	Hedging Funds (Effective Portion)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1	Cash-Flow Hedge		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2	Hedge Of Net Investment in Foreign Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
V.	Tangible Assets Revaluation Differences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25.594	-	-	-	25.594	-	25.594
VI.	Intangible Assets Revaluation Differences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VII.	Bonus Shares Obtained from Associates, Subsidiaries and Jointly Controlled Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VIII.	Foreign Exchange Differences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.936	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.936	-	6.936
IX.	Changes Related to the Disposal Of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
X.	Changes Related to the Reclassification of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
XI.	The Effect of Change in Associate's Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
XII.	Capital Increase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1	Cash		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2	Internal Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
XIII.	Share Issue Premium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
XIV.	Share Cancellation Profits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
XV.	Inflation Adjustment to Paid-in Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
XVI.	Other		-	-	-	-	9.582	-	(9.582)	(16.322)	-	1.455	-	885	-	-	-	(13.982)	140.789	126.807
XVII.	Period Net Income/(Loss)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250.239	-	-	-	-	-	-	250.239	15.258	265.497
XVIII.	Profit Distribution		-	-	-	-	10.880	-	156.417	6.791	(219.607)	1.998	-	-	-	-	-	(43.521)	-	(43.521)
18.1	Dividends Distributed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(43.521)	-	-	-	-	-	(43.521)	-	(43.521)
18.2	Transfers To Reserves		-	-	-	-	10.880	-	156.417	6.791	-	(174.088)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18.3	Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(219.607)	219.607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Closing Balance (I+II+III+...+XVI+XVII+XVIII)</b>		<b>900.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>122.227</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>991.227</b>	<b>6.195</b>	<b>250.239</b>	<b>(1.228)</b>	<b>(17.613)</b>	<b>238.121</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2.489.168</b>	<b>156.047</b>	<b>2.645.215</b>

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements and footnotes have not been restated. Prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report.

<sup>(\*)</sup> As per Repurchase Programme accepted at the General Assembly on March 25, 2015 repurchased shares amount to TL 9.471 between March 13, 2017 and March 22, 2017 represented under other reserves and legal reserve has been allocated for the related amount as per Turkish Commercial Code article 612.

The accompanying explanations and notes are an integral part of these financial statements

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS	Notes (Section Five-VI)	Audited CURRENT PERIOD January 1- December 31, 2018
<b>A. CASH FLOWS FROM BANKING OPERATIONS</b>		
<b>1.1 Operating Profit Before Changes In Operating Assets And Liabilities</b>		<b>678.697</b>
1.1.1 Profit Share Income Received		2.710.438
1.1.2 Profit Share Expense Paid		(1.292.384)
1.1.3 Dividend Received		-
1.1.4 Fees and Commissions Received		178.597
1.1.5 Other Income		309.621
1.1.6 Collections from Previously Written Off Loans	(V-I-5,h2)	470.048
1.1.7 Payments to Personnel and Service Suppliers		(758.094)
1.1.8 Taxes Paid		(83.581)
1.1.9 Others	(V-VI-3)	(855.948)
<b>1.2 Changes In Operating Assets And Liabilities</b>		<b>2.096.176</b>
1.2.1 Net (Increase) Decrease in Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss		(3.343)
1.2.2 Net (Increase) Decrease in Due From Banks and Other Financial Institutions		(3.746.875)
1.2.3 Net (Increase) Decrease in Loans		416.434
1.2.4 Net (Increase) Decrease in Other Assets		1.727.538
1.2.5 Net Increase (Decrease) in Bank Deposits		(49.134)
1.2.6 Net Increase (Decrease) in Other Deposits		3.486.700
1.2.7 Net Increase (Decrease) in Financial Liabilities Measured at Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss		-
1.2.8 Net Increase (Decrease) in Funds Borrowed		-
1.2.9 Net Increase (Decrease) in Matured Payables		-
1.2.10 Net Increase (Decrease) in Other Liabilities	(V-VI-3)	264.856
<b>I. Net Cash Flow From Banking Operations</b>		<b>2.774.873</b>
<b>B. CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		
<b>II. Net cash flow from investing activities</b>		<b>277.303</b>
2.1 Cash Paid For Acquisition of Investments, Associates and Subsidiaries		(70.290)
2.2 Cash Obtained From Disposal of Investments, Associates and Subsidiaries		-
2.3 Purchases of Property and Equipment		(126.078)
2.4 Disposals of Property and Equipment		157.335
2.5 Purchase of Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income		(717.604)
2.6 Sale of Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income		1.079.573
2.7 Purchase of Financial Assets Measured at Amortised Cost	(V-I-4)	(187.962)
2.8 Sale of Financial Assets Measured at Amortised Cost	(V-I-4)	142.329
2.9 Other		-
<b>C. CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		
<b>III. Net Cash Flow From Financing Activities</b>		<b>877.554</b>
3.1 Cash Obtained from Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued		18.562.916
3.2 Cash Used for Repayment of Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued		(18.416.082)
3.3 Issued Capital Instruments		-
3.4 Dividends Paid		(45.000)
3.5 Payments for Finance Leases		-
3.6 Other		775.720
<b>IV. Effect of Change in Foreign Exchange Rate on Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>	(V-VI-3)	<b>290.406</b>
<b>V. Net (Decrease) Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>		<b>4.220.136</b>
<b>VI. Cash and Cash Equivalents at the Beginning of the Period</b>	(V-VI-1-a)	<b>2.889.723</b>
<b>VII. Cash and Cash Equivalents at the End of the Period</b>	(V-VI-1-b)	<b>7.109.859</b>

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements and footnotes have not been restated. Prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report.

The accompanying explanations and notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT APPROPRIATION**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2017**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS		Notes (Section Five-VI)	Audited PRIOR PERIOD January 1- December 31, 2017
<b>A.</b>	<b>CASH FLOWS FROM BANKING OPERATIONS</b>		
<b>1.1</b>	<b>Operating Profit Before Changes In Operating Assets And Liabilities</b>		<b>1.056.272</b>
1.1.1	Profit Share Income Received		2.507.832
1.1.2	Profit Share Expense Paid		(1.329.989)
1.1.3	Dividend Received		-
1.1.4	Fees and Commissions Received		114.141
1.1.5	Other Income		153.750
1.1.6	Collections from Previously Written Off Loans	(V-I-5,h2)	260.414
1.1.7	Payments to Personnel and Service Suppliers		(444.841)
1.1.8	Taxes Paid		(70.091)
1.1.9	Others	(V-VI-3)	(134.944)
<b>1.2</b>	<b>Changes In Operating Assets And Liabilities</b>		<b>(880.583)</b>
1.2.1	Net (Increase) Decrease in Available For Sale Financial Assets		(3.224)
1.2.2	Net (Increase) Decrease in Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss		-
1.2.3	Net (Increase) Decrease in Due From Banks and Other Financial Institutions		(301.559)
1.2.4	Net (Increase) Decrease in Loans		(2.582.313)
1.2.5	Net (Increase) Decrease in Other Assets		11.707
1.2.6	Net Increase (Decrease) in Funds Collected From Banks		(322.394)
1.2.7	Net Increase (Decrease) in Other Funds Collected		1.752.779
1.2.8	Net Increase (Decrease) in Funds Borrowed		-
1.2.9	Net Increase (Decrease) in Payables		-
1.2.10	Net Increase (Decrease) in Other Liabilities	(V-VI-3)	564.421
<b>I.</b>	<b>Net Cash Flow From Banking Operations</b>		<b>175.689</b>
<b>B.</b>	<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		
<b>II.</b>	<b>Net cash flow from investing activities</b>		<b>(962.742)</b>
2.1	Cash Paid for Acquisition of Jointly Controlled Operations, Associates and Subsidiaries		-
2.2	Cash Obtained from Sale of Jointly Controlled Operations, Associates and Subsidiaries		-
2.3	Fixed Assets Purchases		(976.765)
2.4	Fixed Assets Sales		58.407
2.5	Cash Paid for Purchase of Financial Assets Available for Sale		(842.254)
2.6	Cash Obtained from Sale of Financial Assets Available for Sale		623.144
2.7	Cash Paid for Purchase of Investment Securities	(V-I-6)	(244.500)
2.8	Cash Obtained from Sale of Investment Securities	(V-I-6)	419.226
2.9	Other		-
<b>C.</b>	<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		
<b>III.</b>	<b>Net Cash Flow From Financing Activities</b>		<b>102.644</b>
3.1	Cash Obtained from Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued		7.257.049
3.2	Cash Used for Repayment of Funds Borrowed and Securities Issued		(7.110.884)
3.3	Issued Capital Instruments		-
3.4	Dividends Paid		(43.521)
3.5	Payments for Finance Leases		-
3.6	Other		-
<b>IV.</b>	<b>Effect of Change in Foreign Exchange Rate on Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>	(V-VI-3)	<b>109.649</b>
<b>V.</b>	<b>Net (Decrease) Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>		<b>(574.760)</b>
<b>VI.</b>	<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents at the Beginning of the Period</b>	(V-VI-1-a)	<b>3.464.483</b>
<b>VII.</b>	<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents at the End of the Period</b>	(V-VI-1-b)	<b>2.889.723</b>

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements and footnotes have not been restated. Prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report.

The accompanying explanations and notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT APPROPRIATION**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

STATEMENT OF PROFIT APPROPRIATION	Audited
	CURRENT PERIOD December 31, 2018
<b>I. Distribution of current year income</b>	
1.1. Current year income	168.495
1.2. Taxes and duties payable (-)	34.527
1.2.1. Corporate tax (Income tax)	3.071
1.2.2. Income withholding tax	-
1.2.3. Other taxes and legal liabilities <sup>(*)</sup>	31.456
<b>A. Net income for the year (1.1-1.2)</b>	<b>133.968</b>
1.3. Prior year losses (-)	-
1.4. First legal reserves (-)	-
1.5. Other statutory reserves (-)	-
<b>B. Distributable net period income [(A-(1.3+1.4+1.5)) <sup>(**)</sup></b>	<b>133.968</b>
1.6. First dividend to shareholders (-)	-
1.6.1. To owners of ordinary shares	-
1.6.2. To owners of preferred shares	-
1.6.3. To owners of preferred shares (Preemptive rights)	-
1.6.4. To Profit sharing bonds	-
1.6.5. To owners of the profit /loss sharing certificates	-
1.7. Dividend to personnel (-)	-
1.8. Dividend to board of directors (-)	-
1.9. Second dividend to shareholders (-)	-
1.9.1. To owners of ordinary shares	-
1.9.2. To owners of preferred shares	-
1.9.3. To owners of preferred shares (Preemptive rights)	-
1.9.4. To profit sharing bonds	-
1.9.5. To owners of the profit /loss sharing Certificates	-
1.10. Second legal reserve (-)	-
1.11. Status reserves (-)	-
1.12. Extraordinary reserves	-
1.13. Other reserves	-
1.14. Special funds	-
<b>II. Distribution from reserves</b>	
2.1. Distributed reserves	-
2.2. Second legal reserves (-)	-
2.3. Share to shareholders (-)	-
2.3.1. To owners of ordinary shares	-
2.3.2. To owners of preferred shares	-
2.3.3. To owners of preferred shares (Preemptive rights)	-
2.3.4. To profit sharing bonds	-
2.3.5. To owners of the profit /loss sharing certificates	-
2.4. Share to personnel (-)	-
2.5. Share to board of directors (-)	-
<b>III. Earnings per share</b>	
3.1. To owners of ordinary shares <sup>(***)</sup> (Full TL)	0,149
3.2. To owners of ordinary shares (%)	14,9
3.3. To owners of preferred shares	-
3.4. To owners of preferred shares (%)	-
<b>IV. Dividend per share</b>	
4.1. To owners of ordinary shares (Full TL)	-
4.2. To owners of ordinary shares (%)	-
4.3. To owners of preferred shares	-
4.4. To owners of preferred shares (%)	-

<sup>(\*)</sup> Deferred tax income is presented in "other taxes and legal liabilities" line. Deferred tax income is not subject to profit appropriation; thus it is classified under extraordinary reserves.

<sup>(\*\*)</sup> General Assembly of the Parent Bank is the authorized body for the profit appropriation decisions. The Ordinary General Assembly Meeting has not been held as of the date of the preparation of these financial statements. Statement of profit appropriation is prepared according to the unconsolidated financial statements of the Parent Bank.

<sup>(\*\*\*)</sup> Calculated by using the number of share certificates as of year-end.

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements and footnotes have not been restated. Prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report

The accompanying explanations and notes are an integral part of these financial statements.



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT APPROPRIATION**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2017**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

STATEMENT OF PROFIT APPROPRIATION	Audited
	PRIOR PERIOD December 31, 2017
<b>I. Distribution of current year income</b>	288.800
1.1. Current year income	51.707
1.2. Taxes and duties payable (-)	76.256
1.2.1. Corporate tax (Income tax)	-
1.2.2. Income withholding tax	(24.549)
1.2.3. Other taxes and legal liabilities (*)	237.093
<b>A. Net income for the year (1.1-1.2)</b>	-
1.3. Prior year losses (-)	11.855
1.4. First legal reserves (-)	4.580
1.5. Other statutory reserves (-)	220.658
<b>B. Distributable net period income [(A)-(1.3+1.4+1.5)]</b>	45.000
1.6. First dividend to shareholders (-)	45.000
1.6.1. To owners of ordinary shares	-
1.6.2. To owners of preferred shares	-
1.6.3. To owners of preferred shares (Preemptive rights)	-
1.6.4. To Profit sharing bonds	-
1.6.5. To owners of the profit /loss sharing certificates	-
1.7. Dividend to personnel (-)	-
1.8. Dividend to board of directors (-)	-
1.9. Second dividend to shareholders (-)	-
1.9.1. To owners of ordinary shares	-
1.9.2. To owners of preferred shares	-
1.9.3. To owners of preferred shares (Preemptive rights)	-
1.9.4. To profit sharing bonds	-
1.9.5. To owners of the profit /loss sharing Certificates	-
1.10. Second legal reserve (-)	175.658
1.11. Status reserves (-)	-
1.12. Extraordinary reserves	-
1.13. Other reserves	-
1.14. Special funds	-
<b>II. Distribution from reserves</b>	-
2.1. Distributed reserves	-
2.2. Second legal reserves (-)	-
2.3. Share to shareholders (-)	-
2.3.1. To owners of ordinary shares	-
2.3.2. To owners of preferred shares	-
2.3.3. To owners of preferred shares (Preemptive rights)	-
2.3.4. To profit sharing bonds	-
2.3.5. To owners of the profit /loss sharing certificates	-
2.4. Share to personnel (-)	-
2.5. Share to board of directors (-)	-
<b>III. Earnings per share</b>	0,245
3.1. To owners of ordinary shares <sup>(**)</sup> (Full TL)	24,52
3.2. To owners of ordinary shares (%)	-
3.3. To owners of preferred shares	-
3.4. To owners of preferred shares (%)	-
<b>IV. Dividend per share</b>	0,050
4.1. To owners of ordinary shares (Full TL)	5,00
4.2. To owners of ordinary shares (%)	-
4.3. To owners of preferred shares	-
4.4. To owners of preferred shares (%)	-

(\*) Deferred tax income is presented in "other taxes and legal liabilities" line. Deferred tax income is not subject to profit appropriation; thus it is classified under extraordinary reserves.

(\*\*) Calculated by using the number of share certificates as of year-end. Statement of Profit Appropriation is prepared according to the unconsolidated financial statements of the Parent Bank.

As mentioned in Note I of Section Three, the current period financial statements have been prepared by using different accounting policies from the accounting policies used in the preparation of the prior period financial statements and the prior period financial statements and footnotes have not been restated. Prior period financial statements are presented separately in this report

The accompanying explanations and notes are an integral part of these financial statements

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**SECTION THREE**

**Accounting Policies**

**I. Explanations on basis of presentation:**

**a) The preparation of the financial statements and related notes and explanations in accordance with the Turkish Accounting Standards and Regulation on the Principles and Procedures Regarding Banks' Accounting Application and Safeguarding of Documents:**

The consolidated financial statements are prepared within the scope of the "Regulation on Accounting Applications for Banks and Safeguarding of Documents" related with Banking Act numbered 5411 published in the Official Gazette numbered 26333 dated November 1, 2006 and in accordance with the regulations, communiqués, interpretations and legislations related to accounting and financial reporting principles published by the Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency ("BRSA"), and in case where a specific regulation is not prepared by BRSA, "Turkish Accounting Standards" ("TAS") and "Turkish Financial Reporting Standards" ("TFRS") and related appendices and interpretations put into effect by Public Oversight Accounting and Auditing Standards Authority ("POA") (all are referred as BRSA Accounting and Reporting Legislation). The format and content of the publicly announced consolidated financial statements and notes to these statements have been prepared in accordance with the "Communiqué on Publicly Announced Financial Statements, Explanations and Notes to These Financial Statements", published in Official Gazette numbered 28337, dated June 28, 2012, and amendments to this Communiqué. The Parent Bank maintains its books in Turkish Lira in accordance with the Banking Act, Turkish Commercial Code and Turkish Tax Legislation.

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in TL, under the historical cost convention except for the financial assets, liabilities, revalued real estates and investment properties carried at fair value.

**b) Accounting policies and valuation principles applied in the preparation of consolidated financial statements:**

The accounting policies and valuation principles applied in the preparation of consolidated financial statements, are determined and applied in accordance with regulations, communiqués, explanations and circulars on accounting and financial reporting principles published by the BRSA, and in case where there is no special regulation made by the BRSA, in accordance with principles in the context of TAS and TFRS. Consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2018 have been prepared by accounting for Katılım Emeklilik ve Hayat A.Ş. using equity method. The subsidiaries, real estate funds, venture capital investment funds, security funds accounted using full consolidation method are Bereket Varlık Kiralama A.Ş., Insha GmbH, Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş., Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. One Tower Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu, Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Dükkan Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu, Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Batışehir Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu, Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Metropol Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu, Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Değer Girişim Sermayesi Yatırım Fonu, Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Katılım Hisse Senedi Fonu, Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Katılım Fonu, Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Altın Katılım Fonu, Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Kira Sertifikaları Katılım Fonu ve Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Kısa Vadeli Kira Sertifikaları Katılım Fonu.

In accordance with the transition rules of TFRS 9, the prior period financial statements and notes are not restated. Accounting policies and valuation principles used for the year 2018 and 2017 periods are separately presented in the footnotes. The accounting policies for the year 2017, "Impacts" of transition to TFRS 9 and its adoption are disclosed in Section three notes XXIV.

The Parent Bank has started to apply TFRS 9 Financial Instruments ("TFRS 9") published by Public Oversight Accounting and Auditing Standards Authority ("POA") in the accompanying consolidated financial statements starting from 1 January 2018 for the first time based on the regulation published in the Official Gazette no. 29750 dated 22 June 2016 in connection with procedures and principals regarding classification of loans and allowances allocated for such loans which came into force starting from 1 January 2018.

TFRS 15 - Revenue from Customer Contracts and other enacted TAS/TFRS amendments do not have significant impact on the Parent Bank's accounting policies, financial position and performance.

The Parent Bank's adoption process continues regarding TFRS 16 Leases ("TFRS 16") which will be in effect starting from January 1, 2019.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations on basis of presentation (continued):**

**b) Accounting policies and valuation principles applied in the preparation of consolidated financial statements (continued):**

Forms of financial statements for the periods beginning from January 1, 2018 are introduced in Communiqué on amendments in Communiqué on Financial Statements and Related Disclosures and Footnotes to be Announced to Public by Banks published in official gazette dated September 20, 2017 dated 30186. After January 1, 2018, The Parent Bank has prepared its financial statements in accordance with the formats in the related Communiqué.

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements according to BRSA Reporting and Accounting Legislation requires the Group's management to make estimates and assumptions related to assets and liabilities in the balance sheet and contingent issues as of the balance sheet date. Such estimates and assumptions include the fair value calculations of the financial instruments, provisions for the lawsuits, deferred tax assets and liabilities, impairment of the financial assets and revaluation of immovables and reviewed periodically and when adjustments are considered necessary they are reflected in the financial statements. The assumptions and estimates used are explained in the related notes.

**c) Restatement of the financial statements according to the current purchasing power of money:**

Accompanying financial statements are subjected to TAS 29 "Financial Reporting in Hyperinflationary Economies" until December 31, 2004 and with regard to this the BRSA explained with its decision numbered 1623 and dated April 21, 2005 and its circular dated April 28, 2005 that the conditions for applying inflation accounting was no longer applicable and accordingly inflation accounting has not been applied in the accompanying financial statements starting from January 1, 2005.

**II. Explanations on strategy of using financial instruments and foreign currency transactions:**

The Group creates its strategies on financial instruments considering its sources of financing. The main financing sources consist of current and profit sharing accounts. Other than current and profit sharing accounts, the Parent Bank's most important funding sources are its equity and borrowings from foreign financial institutions. The Parent Bank sustains its liquidity to cover matured liabilities by holding adequate level of cash and cash equivalents.

The Parent Bank's transactions in foreign currencies are accounted in accordance with the TAS 21 "Accounting Standard on the Effect of Changes in Foreign Currency Rates", and converted with the exchange rate ruling at the transaction date into Turkish Lira. Foreign currency assets and liabilities have been translated into Turkish Lira at the rate of exchange rates ruling at the balance sheet date announced by the Parent Bank. Gains or losses arising from foreign currency transactions and translation of foreign currency assets and liabilities are reflected in the income statement as foreign exchange gain or loss.

If the loans recognized in the foreign currency accounts are switched to non performing, they are continued to be recognized in the foreign currency accounts and evaluated with the current exchange rates.

The foreign currency exchange differences resulting from the translation of debt securities issued and monetary financial assets into Turkish Lira are included in the income statement.

The balance sheet items of the foreign branch and foreign subsidiary of the Parent Bank included in the financial statements are translated into Turkish lira at the exchange rate ruling at the balance sheet date announced by the Parent Bank. Income statement items are translated into Turkish lira by exchange rate ruling at the transaction date and all exchange differences arising from translation are accounted in other capital reserves under equity according to TAS 21.

Precious metals (gold and silver) accounted under assets and liabilities which do not have fixed maturity are translated into Turkish lira by using the buying rate at the balance sheet date announced by the Parent Bank and resulting evaluation differences are reflected as foreign exchange gain or loss.

There are no foreign currency differences capitalized by the Group.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**III. Information on consolidated associates:**

Consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with the decrees, notes and explanations set forth in Communiqué on "Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements of Banks" published in the Official Gazette dated November 8, 2006, numbered 26340 and "Turkish Accounting Standard for Consolidated Financial Statements" ("TFRS 10").

**a) Consolidation principles on joint ventures:**

The joint venture is an entity in which the Parent Bank participates in its capital and has joint control and whose main operation is private pension and insurance and operates according to special legislation with permission and license and is established in Turkey. The related joint venture has been consolidated through equity method. Where necessary, accounting policies of the joint venture have been harmonized to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the Parent Bank.

Equity method is an accounting method which foresees the increase or decrease of the book value of capital share in a joint venture from the changes in the participated joint venture's shareholders' equity during the period attributable to the portion of the investor and the deduction of the dividend received from the associate from the revised value of the joint venture amount.

The joint venture included in consolidation, its title, its place of incorporation, main activities and effective shareholding rates are as follows:

Title	Operation Center (City/Country)	Main Activities	Effective Rates (%)	Direct and Indirect Rates (%)
Katılım Emeklilik ve Hayat A.Ş.	Istanbul/Turkey	Private pension and insurance	50,00	50,00

**b) Consolidation principles on subsidiaries:**

Subsidiaries are the entities controlled directly or indirectly by the Parent Bank. Subsidiaries are consolidated using the full consolidation method considering materiality principle, taking account the operation results, size of asset and shareholders' equity. Financial statements of related subsidiaries are consolidated from the date when the control is transferred to the Parent Bank.

Control is accepted as when Parent Bank has power over its investee, or exposed to, or has rights to variable returns from its involvement with the investee and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the investee.

In the full consolidation method, 100% of subsidiaries' assets, liabilities, income, expense and off-balance sheet items are combined with the Parent Bank's assets, liabilities, and income, expense and off-balance sheet items. The carrying amount of the Group's investment in each subsidiary and the Group's portion of the cost value of the capital of each subsidiary are eliminated. Intragroup balances and intragroup transactions and resulting unrealized profits and losses are eliminated.

Accounting policies of subsidiaries have been changed where necessary to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the Parent Bank.

The subsidiaries included in consolidation, its title, its place of incorporation, main activities and effective shareholding rates are as follows:

Title	Operation Center (City/Country)	Main Activities	Effective Rates (%)	Direct and Indirect Rates (%)
Bereket Varlık Kiralama A.Ş.	Istanbul/Turkey	Sukuk Issue	100,00	100,00
Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş.	Istanbul/Turkey	Investment Fund Foundation and Management	100,00	100,00
Insha GmbH	Berlin/Germany	Providing digital participation banking services with the banking license of Solarisbank AG in Germany, collecting funds with this license through mudaraba method and evaluating the funds in accordance with the principles of interest-free finance and contract signed.	100,00	100,00

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**III. Information on consolidated associates (continued):**

**c) Consolidation principles on investment funds:**

The investment funds, founded by the Parent Bank's subsidiary "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş." over which the Group has control as per procedures and principles stated in TFRS 10 "Turkish Financial Reporting Standards on consolidated Financial Statements", are accounted as per full consolidation method. For investment funds over which the Parent Bank does not have full control, minority shares are calculated separately under income statement and shareholders' equity. The information on the funds is represented as follows:

Title	Operation Center (City/Country)	Main Activities	Effective Rates (%)	Direct and Indirect Rates (%)
Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. One Tower Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu	Istanbul/Turkey	Buy real estate and rights based on real estates, rent, lease and sell	90,94	90,94
Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Dükkan Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu	Istanbul/Turkey	Buy real estate and rights based on real estates, rent, lease and sell	94,88	94,88
Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Batışehir Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu	Istanbul/Turkey	Buy real estate and rights based on real estates, rent, lease and sell	42,46	42,46
Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Metropol Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu	Istanbul/Türkiye	Buy real estate and rights based on real estates, rent, lease and sell	100,00	100,00
Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Değer Girişim Sermayesi Yatırım Fonu	Istanbul/Türkiye	To provide products or services to venture and financial companies. Invests to technology and innovation companies at the initial stages and ends the investments through such methods as sales, mergers, public offerings at the company's development or further stages.	100,00	100,00
Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Katılım Hisse Senedi Fonu	Istanbul/Türkiye	To manage the Fund established under the "Stock Umbrella Fund" in accordance with the related legislation, in accordance with the definition of umbrella funds covering the funds invested in the shares of domestic and / or foreign issuers.	99,89	99,89
Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Katılım Fonu	Istanbul/Türkiye	To direct the fund portfolio mainly to the domestic and / or foreign public and private sector lease certificates in foreign currency, to the other part of the portfolio to the gold, promises agreement, participation accounts and similar interest-free investment instruments	99,51	99,51
Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Altın Katılım Fonu	Istanbul/Türkiye	In addition to gold and gold based capital market instruments, shareholding shares, participation accounts, promissory contracts, public and / or private sector lease certificates and other interest-free money and capital market instruments approved by the Regulator are to be taken into account.	98,48	98,48
Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Kira Sertifikaları Katılım Fonu	Istanbul/Türkiye	Lease certificates issued by the public and private sectors, as well as shareholding interests, gold, participation accounts, promised contracts and other interest-free money and capital market instruments deemed appropriate by the Regulator.	89,79	89,79
Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Kısa Vadeli Kira Sertifikaları Katılım Fonu	Istanbul/Türkiye	Public and private sector lease certificates and sub-capital market instruments, participation accounts, promissory contracts and other interest-free money and capital market instruments deemed appropriate by the Regulator.	100,00	100,00

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**III. Information on consolidated associates (continued)**

**d) Presentation of consolidated subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures in consolidated financial statements:**

Turkish Lira denominated investments in consolidated associates and subsidiaries are accounted at cost value, less any impairment, in accordance with "Turkish Accounting Standards for Individual Financial Statements ("TAS 27")" in the consolidated financial statements.

In the consolidated financial statements, credit institutions which are not included in consolidation or subsidiaries which are not financial institutions are accounted at cost value, less any impairment in the consolidated financial statements.

If the cost amount exceeds the recoverable amount (the higher of an asset's fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use) the value of the related associates and subsidiaries is equal to the recoverable amount.

**IV. Explanations on forward, option contracts and derivative instruments:**

The derivative financial instruments of the Group generally consist of forward foreign currency, forward security and swap agreements. Derivative transactions portfolio may change as per market conditions in related terms. The Group records the spot foreign currency transactions in asset purchase and sale commitments.

TFRS 9 permits to defer application of TFRS 9 hedge accounting and continue to apply hedge accounting in accordance with TAS 39 as a policy choice. Accordingly, The Parent Bank continues to apply hedge accounting in accordance with TAS 39 in this context.

The liabilities and receivables arising from the derivative transactions are recorded as off-balance sheet items at their contract values. The derivative transactions are initially recognized at fair value and presented in the financial statements at fair values recalculated in the subsequent reporting periods.

**V. Explanations on profit share income and expenses:**

*Profit share income*

Profit share income is accounted in accordance with the internal rate of return method, which is equal to the net present value of the future cash flows of the financial asset determined in TFRS 9 and reflected to the accrual basis.

Revenues regarding the profit and loss sharing investment projects are recognized when the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods are transferred to the buyer, the Parent Bank retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold, the amount of revenue can be measured reliably, inflow of economic benefits associated with the transaction is probable and the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

The Parent Bank has begun to calculate accrual for non-performing loans as of January 1, 2018. Net book value of non-performing receivables (Gross Book Value - Expected Loss Provision) is accounted at the gross book value of accruals with effective profit share rate.

*Profit share expense*

The Parent Bank records profit share expenses on accrual basis. The profit share expense accrual calculated in accordance with the unit value method on profit sharing accounts has been included under the account "Funds Collected" in the balance sheet.

**VI. Explanations on fees, commission income and expenses:**

Other than commission income and fees and expenses for various banking services that are reflected as income/expense when collected/paid, fees and commission income and expenses are reflected to income statement depending on the term of the related transaction.

In accordance with provisions of TAS and TFRS, the portion of the commission and fees which are related to the reporting period and collected in advance for cash and non-cash loans granted is reflected to the income statement by using the internal rate of return method and straight line methods, respectively over the commission period of the related loan, respectively. Fees and commissions collected in advance which are related to the future periods are recorded under the account "Unearned Revenues" and

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**VI. Explanations on fees, commission income and expenses (continued):**

included in "Other Liabilities" in the balance sheet. The commission received from cash loans corresponding to the current period is presented in "Profit Share from Loans" in the income statement.

In the correspondence of BRSA dated June 8, 2012 and numbered B.02.1.BDK.0.13.00.0-91.11-12061, it has been stated that there is no objection to recording the commissions received from long term non-cash loans collected in quarterly periods or periods less than a quarter directly as income. Consequently, the Parent Bank records the related cash and non-cash loans commissions directly as income.

**VII. Explanations on financial assets:**

Financial assets are recognized or derecognized according to TFRS 9 section three: "Recognition and Derecognition". Financial assets are measured at fair value at initial recognition in the financial statements. During the initial recognition of financial assets other than "Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss", transaction costs are added to fair value or deducted from fair value. They are included in the balance sheet of The Parent Bank, if the The Parent Bank is a legal party to these instruments.

On which category a financial instruments shall be classified at initial recognition depends on both the business model for managing the financial assets and the contractual cash flow characteristics of the financial asset.

**Assessment of business model:**

As per TFRS 9, the Parent Bank's business model is determined at a level that reflects how groups of financial assets are managed together to achieve a particular business objective.

The Parent Bank's business model does not depend on management's intentions for an individual instrument. Accordingly, this condition is not a classification approach on the basis of a financial instrument but an evaluation by combining financial assets.

The Parent Bank's business models are divided into three categories. These categories are defined below:

**A business model whose objective is to hold assets in order to collect contractual cash flows:**

A business model whose objective is to hold assets in order to collect contractual cash flows over the life of the instrument. The financial assets that are held within the scope of this business model are measured at amortised cost when the contractual terms of the financial asset meet the cash flow test that includes profit share payments arising only from principal and principal amount at specific dates.

**A business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets:**

The Parent Bank may hold financial assets in a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets. Fair value changes of the financial assets that are held within the scope of this business model are accounted under other comprehensive income when the contractual terms of the financial asset meet the cash flows test that includes profit share payments arising only from principal and principal amount at specific dates.

**Other business models:**

Financial assets are measured at fair value through profit or loss if they are not held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets to collect contractual cash flows or within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets.

**Contractual cash flows that contains solely payments of principal and profit share:**

As per TFRS 9, the Parent Bank classifies a financial asset on the basis of its contractual cash flow characteristics if the financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets to collect contractual cash flows or within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets..

**Financial assets at the fair value through profit or loss:**

Financial assets at fair value through profit/loss are financial assets other than the ones that are managed with business model that aims to hold to collect contractual cash flows or business model that aims to



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**VII. Explanations on financial assets (continued):**

**Financial assets at the fair value through profit or loss (continued):**

collect both the contractual cash flows and cash flows arising from the sale of the assets; and if the contractual terms of the financial asset do not lead to cash flows representing solely payments of principal and profit share at certain date; that are either acquired for generating a profit from shortterm fluctuations in prices or are financial assets included in a portfolio aiming to short-term profit making. Financial assets at the fair value through profit or loss are initially recognized at fair value and remeasured at their fair value after recognition. All gains and losses arising from these valuations are reflected in the income statement.

**Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income:**

In addition to financial assets within a business model that aims to hold to collect contractual cash flows and aims to hold to sell, financial asset with contractual terms that lead to cash flows are solely payments of principal and profit share at certain dates, they are classified as fair value through other comprehensive income.

Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income are recognized by adding transaction cost to acquisition cost reflecting the fair value of the financial asset. After the recognition, financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income are remeasured at fair value. Profit share income calculated with effective profit share rate method arising from financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income and dividend income from equity securities are recorded to income statement. "Unrealized gains and losses" arising from the difference between the amortized cost and the fair value of financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income are not reflected in the income statement of the period until the acquisition of the value corresponding to the asset, sale of the asset, the disposal of the asset, and impairment of the asset and they are accounted under the "Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income Or Expense To Be Reclassified Through Profit Or Loss" under shareholders' equity. The accumulated fair value differences that are reflected in shareholders' equity are reflected in the income statement when the stated securities are collected or disposed.

Equity securities, which are classified as financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income are accounted for at fair value when they are traded in an organized market and / or the fair value can be reliably measured and these financial assets are not subject to expected losses recognition.

**Financial assets measured at amortized cost:**

Financial assets that are held for collection of contractual cash flows within the scope of business model where those cash flows represent solely payments of principal and profit share on certain dates are classified as financial assets measured at amortized cost.

Financial assets measured at amortized cost are initially recognized at acquisition cost including the transaction costs which reflect the fair value of those instruments and subsequently recognized at amortized cost by using effective internal rate of return method. Profit share income obtained from financial assets measured at amortized cost is accounted in income statement.

**Loans:**

Loans are non derivative financial assets that have fixed or determinable payments terms and are not quoted in an active market. Stated loans are initially recognized at acquisition cost plus transaction costs presenting their fair value and thereafter measured at amortized cost using the "Effective Profit Share Rate (internal rate of return) Method".

The Parent Bank's all loans are recorded under the "Measured at Amortized Cost" account.

Granted cash loans are accounted by using the relevant accounts in accordance with the principles set out in the "Uniform Chart of Accounts to be Applied by the Participation Banks" and published in the Official Gazette dated September 20, 2017 and numbered 30186.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**VIII. Explanations on expected credit losses:**

The Parent Bank allocates impairment for expected loss on financial assets measured at amortized cost and measured at fair value through other comprehensive income. As of January 1, 2018, the Parent Bank recognizes provisions for impairment in accordance with TFRS 9 requirements according to the "Regulation on the Procedures and Principles for Classification of Loans by Banks and Provisions to be set aside" published in the Official Gazette dated 22 June 2016 numbered 29750. In this framework, as of 31 December 2017, method of provisions for impairment as set out in accordance with the related legislation of BRSA is changed by applying the expected credit loss model under TFRS 9.

The provisions written back are credited to "provision expenses", and if such write backs are arising from previous year they are accounted under "other operating income". The expected credit loss model includes instruments that are recorded at amortized cost or at fair value in other comprehensive income tables (such as bank deposits, loans and finance lease receivables) and, in addition, financial lease receivables that are not measured at fair value through profit or loss, credit commitments and financial guarantee contracts.

The guiding principle of the expected credit loss model is to reflect the increase in credit risk of financial instruments or the general view of the recovery. The amount of allowance for the loss depends on the extent of the increase in credit risk since the initial issuance of the loan.

Expected credit loss is an estimate of the expected credit losses over the life of a financial instrument also the following aspects are important for the measurement.

- Probability-weighted and neutral amount determined by taking into account possible outcomes,
- Reasonable and supportable information on past events, current conditions and forecast of future economic conditions, at the time of reporting, without excessive cost and effort.

Provisions for these financial assets are calculated using two different approaches: 12-month expected loss and expected lifetime loss. These financial assets are divided into three categories depending on the increase in credit risk observed since their initial recognition:

**Parameters used when calculating expected credit losses:**

**Probability of Default (PD):**

PD refers to the likelihood that a loan will default within a specified time horizon. Based on TFRS 9, the Parent Bank uses two different PDs in order to calculate expected credit losses:

- 12-Months PD: As the estimated probability of default occurring within the next 12 months following the reporting date.
- Lifetime PD: As the estimated probability of default occurring over the remaining life of the financial instrument.

**Loss Given Default (LGD):**

If a loan default occurs, it represents the economic loss incurred on the loan. It is expressed as a percentage.

**Exposure at Default (EAD):**

For cash loans, it corresponds to the amount of loan granted as of the reporting date. For non-cash loans and commitments, it is the value calculated through using credit conversion factors. Credit conversion rate corresponds to the factor which adjust the potential increase of the exposure between the current date and the default date.

**12 Month Expected Credit Losses (Stage 1):**

For the financial assets at initial recognition or that do not have a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition and their maturities does not exceed 30 days. Impairment for credit risk is recorded in the amount of 12-month expected credit losses. It is valid for all assets unless there is a significant deterioration in the quality of the loan. The expected 12 month loss values (within 12 months after the reporting date or within a shorter period if the life of a financial instrument is shorter than 12 months) are part of the estimation of loss of life expectancy.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**VIII. Explanations on expected credit losses (continued):**

**Significant Increase in Credit Risk (Stage 2):**

In the event of a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition, the financial asset is transferred to Stage 2. Impairment for credit risk is determined on the basis of the instrument's lifetime expected credit losses.

The Parent Bank classifies financial assets as Level 2 by considering the following criteria:

- Loans that pass 30 days but not exceed 90 days
- The data obtained from the early warning system and the evaluation that the Parent Bank will make in this case
- The Parent Bank management's conclusion that there is significant increase in credit risk. At this point the Parent Bank compares probability of default of the loan in its origination with current status.
- Loans for which the repayment amount is fully collateralized and the collateral falls below the net realizable value.

**Default (Stage 3/Specific Provision):**

If the following conditions exist in accordance with the Parent Bank's internal procedures, the related financial asset is evaluated as default:

- Loans past 90 days from the last installment date (In this case, default status starts on the 91<sup>st</sup> day.)
- Loans classified as "performing loans" after restructuring and 30 days overdue in one year observation period (In this case, default status starts on the 31<sup>st</sup> day)
- Loans classified as "performing loans" after restructuring and restructuring at least one more time in one year observation period.

**IX. Explanations on offsetting of financial instruments:**

Financial instruments are offset when the Group has a legally enforceable right to net off the recognized amounts, and there is an intention to settle on net basis or realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously. The sukuk investments issued by the Group which are repurchased have been offset in financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income and subordinated loan accounts.

**X. Explanations on sale and repurchase agreements and lending of securities:**

Securities subject to repurchase agreement are classified as "Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Profit/Loss", "Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income" and "Financial Assets Measured at Amortised Cost" according to the investment purposes of the Group and measured according to the portfolio to which they belong. Funds obtained from the related agreements are accounted under "Borrowings from Money Markets" in liabilities and the difference between the sale and repurchase price is accrued over the life of the agreements using the internal rate of return method. Profit share expense on such transactions is recorded under "Profit Share Expense on Money Market Borrowings" in the income statement.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**XI. Explanations on assets held for sale and discontinued operations and liabilities related to these assets:**

Assets held for sale (or disposal group) are measured at the lower of the carrying amount of assets and fair value less any cost to be incurred for disposal. In order to classify an asset as held for sale, the possibility of sale should be highly probable and the asset (or disposal group) should be available for immediate sale in its present condition. Highly saleable condition requires a plan designed by an appropriate level of management regarding the sale of the asset to be disposed of together with an active program for the determination of buyers as well as for the completion of the plan. Also the asset shall be actively marketed in conformity with its fair value. In addition, the sale is expected to be recognized as a completed sale within one year after the classification date and the necessary transactions and procedures to complete the plan should demonstrate the fact that there is remote possibility of making any significant changes in the plan or cancellation of the plan.

The Group has assets that are possessed due to receivables and debtors' obligations to the Parent Bank and classified as assets held for sale. In the case that the Group has not disposed of such assets within a year of receipt or failed to produce a solid plan for sale of the assets, they are reclassified as fixed assets and are amortized. The Group transfers such assets from assets held for sale and discontinued operations to tangible assets.

A discontinued operation is a part of the Group's business which has been disposed of or classified as held for sale. The operating results of the discontinued operations are disclosed separately in the income statement. The Group has not any discontinued operations.

**XII. Explanations on goodwill and other intangible assets:**

Goodwill and other intangible assets are recorded at cost in accordance with TAS 38 "Turkish Accounting Standards for Intangible Assets". The Group's intangible assets consist of softwares, intangible rights and goodwill.

The costs of the intangible assets purchased before December 31, 2004 have been restated from the purchasing dates to December 31, 2004, the date the hyperinflationary period is considered to be ended. Intangible assets purchased after this date have been recorded at their historical costs. Intangible assets are amortised by the Parent Bank over their estimated economic useful lives in equal amounts on a straight-line basis. Useful lives of the Parent Bank's software have been determined as 3 to 4 years and other intangible assets' useful lives have been determined as 15 years.

If there is objective evidence of group impairment, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated in accordance with the TAS 36 "Turkish Accounting Standard for Impairment of Assets" and if the recoverable amount is less than the carrying value of the related asset, a provision for impairment loss is provided.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**XIII. Explanations on tangible assets:**

The cost of the tangible assets purchased before December 31, 2004 have been restated by inflationary index from the purchasing dates to December 31, 2004, the date the hyperinflationary period is considered to be ended. The tangible assets purchased after this date are recorded at their historical costs. Tangible assets are recorded at cost less accumulated depreciation and provision for impairment, if any in compliance with the ("TAS 16") "Turkish Accounting Standards for Tangible Assets" in the financial statements.

As of March 31, 2009, the Parent Bank has made a change in accounting policy and adopted revaluation model for real estates in accordance TAS 16 and reflected the results of appraisal reports prepared by an authorized real estate appraisal firm to the financial statements. As of December 31, 2018, the Parent Bank has revalued its immovables and reflected the results of appraisal reports prepared by an independent real estate appraiser firm using comparison of similar items method to the financial statements. The revaluation fund mentioned cannot be distributed as dividend to shareholders. Current period depreciation charge relating to the revaluation has been transferred to retained earnings from revaluation fund reserve.

There are no restrictions such as pledges, mortgages or any other restriction on tangible assets.

There are no changes in the accounting estimates which are expected to have an impact in the current or subsequent periods.

Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis. Depreciation rates used are determined by considering the estimated economic useful life of the assets. The annual rates used are as follows:

	<b>Depreciation Rate %</b>
Buildings	2
Motor vehicles	20 – 25
Furniture, fixture and office equipment	4 – 33
Safe-deposit boxes	2 – 20
Operational lease improvement costs (Leasehold improvements)	Leasing period - 5 years

The depreciation of an asset held for a period less than a full financial year is calculated as a proportion of the full year depreciation charge from the date of acquisition to the financial year end. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over their estimated economic useful lives in equal amounts. The estimated economic useful lives cannot exceed the leasing period. In cases where the leasing period is not certain, the useful life is determined as five years. After January 1, 2010 in cases where leasing period is more than five years, the useful life is determined as five years.

If there is an indication for impairment, the Group estimates the recoverable amount of the tangible asset in accordance with TAS 36 "Turkish Accounting Standard for Impairment of Assets" and if the recoverable amount is less than its carrying value, provides for an impairment loss.

Fixed assets which are carried at fair value in the financial statements are revalued by independent Capital Markets Board licensed firms in accordance with TFRS 13.

Gain or loss resulting from disposals of the tangible assets is calculated as the difference between the net proceeds from the sale and the net book value of the related asset.

The repair and maintenance costs of the tangible assets are capitalized, if the expenditure increases the economic life of the asset. Other repair and maintenance costs are expensed.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**XIV. Explanations on investment property:**

Investment properties are retained in order to benefit for administrative purposes and production and supply of goods or services either or both obtain rental income or appreciation gain instead of selling them in ordinary workflow. Investment properties are accounted initially at cost then at fair value for the coming periods and changes are recognized in statement of profit or loss.

The cost includes the expenses directly associated with the purchase.

If the investment property is sold, all profits and losses incurred (referring the difference between sale price and carrying value of the asset) are recognized in statement of profit or loss. If the investment properties which are recognized as fixed assets beforehand are sold, their revaluation differences (if there are any) under equity are transferred to prior year profits.

If a real estate's intended purpose amended and it is recognized again under fixed assets, the fair value at the date of the amendment becomes the cost for the next accounting transaction.

**XV. Explanations on leasing transactions:**

*Transactions as a lessee*

Leases where the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee are classified as finance leases and other leases are classified as operational leases.

Assets acquired under finance lease contracts are recorded both as an asset and as a liability at the beginning date of the lease. The basis for the determination of the balances recorded in the balance sheet as asset and liability is the lower of fair value of the leased asset at the inception of the lease and the present value of the lease payments. Finance charges arising from lease contracts are expensed in the related periods taking into consideration the internal rate of return over the period of the lease.

Assets acquired under finance lease contracts are depreciated over their useful lives and impairment provision is provided in case a decrease in recoverable amount has been determined.

The prepaid lease payments made under operational leases are charged to income statement on a straight line basis over the period of the lease.

*Transactions as a lessor*

The Parent Bank, as a participation bank, acts as a lessor in finance leasing transactions. The Parent Bank presents finance leased assets as a receivable equal to the net investment in the lease. Financial income is based on a pattern reflecting a constant periodic rate of return on the net investment outstanding.

**XVI. Explanations on provisions and contingent liabilities:**

Provisions and contingent liabilities, excluding the general and specific provisions for impairment on loans, are accounted in accordance with TAS 37: "Turkish Accounting Standard for Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets".

Provisions are recognized when the Parent Bank has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation, and a reliable estimate of the amount of the obligation can be made.

A provision for contingent liabilities arising from past events should be recognized in the same period of occurrence in accordance with the cut-off principle.

A liability is recognized as a contingent liability where a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of more than one events not wholly within the control of the Parent Bank; or a present obligation that arises from past events but it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation; or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability and disclosed in the footnotes.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**XVII. Explanations on liabilities regarding employee rights:**

i) *Defined benefit plans:*

Provision for employee severance benefits has been accounted for in accordance with TAS 19 "Employee Benefits".

In accordance with the existing social legislation in Turkey, the Group is required to make lump-sum termination indemnities including retirement and notice payments to each employee whose employment is terminated for reasons other than misconduct or due to resignation. The retirement pay is calculated for every working year within the group over salary for 30 days or the official ceiling amount per year of employment and the notice pay is calculated for the relevant notice period time as determined based on the number of years worked for the Group.

The Group has reflected the retirement pay liability amount, which was calculated by an independent actuary, in the accompanying financial statements. According to TAS 19, The Group recognizes all actuarial gains and losses immediately through other comprehensive income. As of December 31, 2018, there is an actuarial loss amounts to TL 21.548 before deferred tax calculation. (December 31, 2017: TL 18.657 actuarial loss).

The Grup, provision for the employees' unused vacations has been booked in accordance with TAS 19 and reflected to the financial statements.

There are no foundations, pension funds or similar associations of which the employees are members.

ii) *Defined contribution plans:*

The Group pays defined contribution plans to publicly administered Social Security Funds for its employees. The Group has not any further payment obligations other than this contribution share. The contributions are recognized as personnel expenses when they accrue.

iii) *Short term benefits to employees:*

In accordance with TAS 19, the Group measures the expected costs of the cumulative annual leaves as additional amounts anticipate to pay accumulated and unused rights as of reporting period.

**XVIII. Explanations on taxation:**

**Current tax:**

The Group is subject to tax laws and legislation effective in Turkey.

While the corporate tax rate was at the rate of 20% since January 1, 2006, such rate has been set as 22% for the tax bases of the years 2018, 2019, and 2020 based on the legislation of the Amendment on Certain Tax Laws and Other Laws no. 7061. Furthermore, the Council of Ministers has been authorized to reduce the rate of 22% down to 20%.

Dividends paid to the resident institutions are not subject to withholding tax in Turkey. Withholding tax rate on the dividend payments other than these is 15%. Appropriation of the retained earnings to capital is not considered as profit distribution and accordingly is not subject to withholding tax.

The prepaid taxes are calculated based on quarterly profits of the Parent Bank using current rate which must be announced by the 14<sup>th</sup> day and paid by the 17<sup>th</sup> day of the second month following the taxed period. The prepaid taxes can be deducted from the annual corporate tax calculated on the annual corporate income. The remaining prepaid tax, if any after deduction, can be refunded in cash or deducted from other financial liabilities to the government.

A 75% portion of the capital gains derived from the sale of equity investments and a 50% portion of the capital gains derived from the sale of immovable properties held for at least two years is tax exempt, if such gains are added to paid-in capital or held in a special fund account under liability for five years.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**XVIII. Explanations on taxation (continued):**

**Current tax (continued):**

In accordance with the tax legislation, tax losses can be carried forward to offset against future taxable income for up to five years. Tax losses cannot be carried back to offset profits from previous periods.

In accordance with the last paragraph of the first article of the law dated February 11, 1986 and numbered 3259 "Law related to granting tax exemption to Islamic Development Bank" dividends paid to Islamic Development Bank is exempt from corporate tax. Therefore, dividend distributed to Islamic Development Bank as a shareholder of the Parent Bank is exempt from corporate tax and income tax withholding.

In Turkey, there is no procedure for a final and definite agreement on tax assessments. Companies file their tax returns to their tax offices by the end of 25<sup>th</sup> of the fourth month following the close of the accounting period to which they relate. Tax returns are open for five years from the beginning of the year that follows the date of filing during which time the tax authorities have the right to audit tax returns, and the related accounting records on which they are based, and may issue reassessments based on their findings and carry out sectorial investigations.

Considering the participation accounts' part in general loan loss provision as expense for tax calculation, Finance Ministry initiated a sector-specific review. The relevant documents and calculations have been requested from the Parent Bank. As of report date, there is no information or written report transmitted to the Parent Bank.

**Deferred tax:**

The Group calculates and accounts for deferred income taxes for temporary differences arising between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts in these financial statements in accordance with ("TAS 12") "Turkish Accounting Standard for Income Taxes". Deferred tax asset is calculated on all temporary differences to the extent that is probable that taxable profit will be available and deferred tax liability is calculated for all temporary differences. Deferred tax asset and liabilities are shown in the accompanying financial statements on a net basis.

Deferred tax liabilities are calculated for all of the temporary differences whereas deferred tax assets resulting from temporary differences are recognized to the extent that it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the deferred tax assets can be utilized.

Deferred tax is measured at enacted tax rates prevailing in the period when the assets are realized or liabilities are settled, and the tax is recorded as income or expense in the income statement. Nonetheless, if the deferred tax is related to assets directly associated with the equity in the same or different period, it is directly recognized in the equity accounts. According to a change in Corporate Tax Law, which were published in the Official Gazette dated December 5, 2017 and numbered 30261, Article 91, Corporate Tax has been increased to 22% from 20% in order to be applied to the profits of the institutions for the taxation periods of 2018, 2019 and 2020. The Parent Bank calculates deferred taxes using related ratios considering the realization period of the temporary differences.

**Transfer pricing:**

Transfer pricing is regulated through the article 13 of Corporate Tax Law titled "Disguised Profit Distribution by way of Transfer Pricing". Detailed information for the practice regarding the subject is found in the "General Communiqué on Disguised Profit Distribution by way of Transfer Pricing".

According to the related regulation, in the case of making purchase or sales of goods or services with related persons/corporations at a price that is determined against "the arm's length principle", the gain is considered to be distributed implicitly through transfer pricing and such distribution of gains is not deductible in calculation of corporate tax.



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**XIX. Additional explanations on borrowings:**

The Group accounts its debt instruments in accordance with TFRS 9 “Financial Instruments”. In the following periods, all financial liabilities are carried at amortized cost by using the internal rate of return method. The Parent Bank has no borrowings that require hedging techniques for accounting and revaluation of debt instruments and liabilities representing the borrowings.

There are no debt securities issued by the Parent Bank. The Parent Bank has issued borrowings through its subsidiary Bereket Varlık Kiralama A.Ş. and its structured entities Bereket One Ltd. and Albaraka Sukuk Ltd.

The Parent Bank has subordinated loans borrowed through sukuk issuance, which has convertible nature to the shares.

**Additional tier 1 capital borrowings:**

Perpetual sukuk transaction in foreign currency is issued and included in the additional capital account by the Parent Bank’s structured entity “Bereket One Ltd.”. Stated transaction evaluated as non-monetary item and accounted over historical cost under equities in the “other capital reserves” accordance with TAS 32.

**XX. Explanations on issued share certificates:**

None.

**XXI. Explanations on acceptances and availed drafts:**

Acceptances and availed drafts are realized simultaneously by the Parent Bank with the payment dates of the customers and they are presented as commitments in the off-balance sheet accounts.

**XXII. Explanations on government grants:**

As of the balance sheet date, there are no government grants received by the Group.

**XXIII. Explanations on segment reporting:**

Business segment is a component of the Parent Bank that engages in business activities from which the Group may earn revenues and incur expenses, whose operating results are regularly reviewed by the Parent Bank’s chief operating decision makers to make decisions about resources to be allocated to the segment and assess its performance, and for which discrete financial available.

Segment reporting is disclosed in Section Four, Note XI.

**XXIV. Explanations on other matters:**

**Disclosures of TFRS 9 financial instruments:**

TFRS 9 “Financial Instruments”, which is effective as at January 1, 2018 is published by the Public Oversight Accounting and Auditing Standards Authority (“POA”) in the Official Gazette numbered 29953 dated 19 January 2017. TFRS 9 will replace TAS 39 Financial Instruments: recognition and measurement, related to the classification and measurement of financial instruments.

TFRS 9 sets out the new principles for the classification and measurement of financial instruments, impairment for credit risk on financial assets and general hedge accounting.

**Classification and measurement of financial assets:**

According to TFRS 9 requirements, classification and measurement of financial assets will depend on the business model within which financial assets are managed and their contractual cash flow characteristics whether the cash flows represent solely payments of principal and profit share.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**XXIV. Explanations on other matters (continued):**

**Disclosures of TFRS 9 financial instruments (continued):**

**Assessment whether contractual cash flows are solely payments of principal and profit share:**

In assessing whether the contractual cash flows are payments of principal and profit share, the Parent Bank will consider the contractual terms of the instrument. This will include assessing whether the financial asset contains a contractual term that could change the timing or amount of contractual cash flows. The Parent Bank fulfills the on-balance sheet classification and measurement criteria by applying the stated procedures for all financial assets.

Upon initial recognition each financial asset will be classified as either fair value through profit or loss ("Fair Value through Profit/Loss"), amortized cost or fair value through other comprehensive income ("Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income"). The classification and measurement of financial liabilities remain largely unchanged under TAS 39.

**a) Classification and measurement of financial assets**

Financial assets	Before TFRS 9	In scope of TFRS 9	
	Measurement Bases	Book value 31 December 2017	Measurement Bases Book value 1 January 2018
Cash Balances and Central Bank	Loans and receivables	5.756.995	Measured at amortized cost 5.756.995
Banks	Loans and receivables	1.511.407	Measured at amortized cost 1.515.666
Marketable Securities	Financial assets held for trading	4.515	Fair value through profit and loss 4.515
	Available for sale financial assets	1.357.405	Fair value through other comprehensive income 1.357.864
	Held to maturity financial assets	532.803	Measured at amortized cost 532.803
Derivative Financial Assets	Derivative financial assets held for trading	225	Fair value through profit and loss 225
Loans (Net)	Loans and receivables	24.456.382	Measured at amortized cost 24.245.161
Other	Loans and receivables	24.749	Measured at amortized cost 24.356

**b) Reconciliation of statement of financial position balances to TFRS 9**

	Book Value before TFRS 9	Reclassifications	Remeasurements	Book value after TFRS 9
Financial assets	December 31, 2017			January 1, 2018
<b>Measured at amortized cost</b>				
Balance before classification (held-to-maturity)	532.803	(532.803)	-	-
Book value after classification	-	-	-	532.803
<b>Fair value through Profit/Loss</b>				
Balance before classification (available-for-sale)	4.515	(4.515)	-	-
Book value after classification	-	-	-	4.515
<b>Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income</b>				
Book value before classification (available-for-sale)	1.357.405	(1.357.405)	-	-
Book value after classification	-	-	459	1.357.864

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**XXIV. Explanations on other matters (continued):**

**Additional explanations on classifications made in accordance with TFRS 9:**

The Parent Bank reclassified under the new categories in accordance with TFRS 9 without any change in the basis of the borrowing instruments.

Financial assets classified as “financial assets at fair value through profit or loss” in the prior period are classified as “financial assets at fair value through profit or loss” starting from January 1, 2018.

The sukuk investments classified as available for sale in the prior period are classified as financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income starting from January 1, 2018. Equity type instruments classified as available for sale in the prior period are reclassified as financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income irrevocably and if the related instruments are disposed, the changes in fair values will not be booked under statement of profit or loss.

Financial assets classified as “held-to-maturity investment” in the prior period are classified as “financial assets at amortized cost” starting from January 1, 2018.

All loans continued to be measured at amortized cost.

**Reconciliation of the opening balances of the provisions for expected credit losses to TFRS 9:**

	Book value before TFRS 9 December 31, 2017	Remeasurements	Book value after TFRS 9 January 1, 2018
<b>Loans</b>			
Stage 1	110.290	(49.909)	60.381
Stage 2	14.242	255.305	269.547
Stage 3	699.437	5.825	705.262
<b>Financial Assets (*)</b>	<b>6.180</b>	<b>(4.325)</b>	<b>1.855</b>
<b>Non-Cash Loans (**)</b>			
Stage 1 and 2	11.708	(7.716)	3.992
Stage 3	29.905	(27.350)	2.555
<b>Total</b>	<b>871.762</b>	<b>171.830</b>	<b>1.043.592</b>

(\*) Includes banks, central banks, Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income, Financial Assets Measured At Amortised Cost and financial assets classified under other assets.

(\*\*) Before TFRS 9, the expected credit loss for stage 1 and 2 non-cash loans is classified “10.1. General Provision” and expected credit loss for stage 3 non-cash loans is classified “10.5. Other Provisions” under liabilities. In accordance with TFRS 9, the expected loss provisions for the 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> stage non-cash loans are in the “8.4 Other Provisions” column in the liabilities.

**Effects on equity with TFRS 9 transition:**

According to paragraph 15 of Article 7 of TFRS 9 Financial Instruments Standards published in the Official Gazette numbered 29953 dated 19 January 2017, it is stated that it is not compulsory to restate previous period information in accordance with TFRS 9 and if the previous period information is not revised, it is stated that the difference between the book value of January 1, 2018 at the date of application should be reflected in the opening aspect of equity. The explanations about the transition effects to TFRS 9 presented in the equity items under the scope of this article are given below.

As stated in the Communiqué on “Uniform Chart of Accounts and Prospectus” issued on September 20, 2017, for general provisions arising from equity and bank shares (TFRS 9 expected loss provisions for the loans at first and second stages), deferred tax assets calculation has started as of January 1, 2018. Within this scope, deferred tax assets amounting to TL 64.991 have been reflected to the opening financials of January 1, 2018 and the related amount has been classified under “Prior Years Profit/Loss” in shareholders’ equity.

In addition, within the scope of TFRS 9 opening adjustments, for special and general provisions of cash (for equity and bank shares) and non-cash loans the Parent Bank reduced its equity by TL 217.472 and increased the related balance sheet accounts by the specified amount. On the other hand, opening balance of general and special provisions of cash loans (participation accounts shares) have been reduced by TL 45.642 and the amount of “provision for participation accounts” has been increased by this amount.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**XXIII. Explanations on other matters (continued):**

**Explanations on TFRS 16 Leases Standard**

The “TFRS 16 Leases” standard was published in the official gazette dated 16 April 2018 and numbered 29826 for the period beginning after 31 December 2018. In this standard, the difference between the operating lease and the finance lease has been eliminated, and the lease transactions will be presented by the lessor as the financial liability for the asset (the right to use) and the lease payment.

The Parent Bank has started to work on compliance with the TFRS 16 Leases Standard effective from 1 January 2019 which is still in progress as of 31 December 2018. The Parent Bank does not expect a significant impact in its financials with the adaptation of TFRS 16 at 1 January 2019.

The Parent Bank will apply this standard on January 1, 2019, which is the mandatory date of implementation. The Parent Bank plans to use simplified transition implementation and not to change comparable figures for the year before the first application.

**Explanations On Prior Period Accounting Policies Not Valid For The Current Period:**

“TFRS 9 Financial Instruments” standard came into effect instead of “TAS 39 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement” as of 1 January 2018. Accounting policies lost their validity with the transition of TFRS 9 are given below:

The Parent Bank categorizes and records its financial assets as “Financial Assets at Fair Value through Profit and Loss”, “Financial Assets Available for Sale”, “Loans and Receivables” or “Financial Assets Held to Maturity”. Sale and purchase transactions of the financial assets mentioned above are recognized at the settlement dates. The appropriate classification of financial assets is determined and accounted at the time of purchase by the Parent Bank management taking into consideration the purpose of the investment.

**Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss:**

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss has two sub-categories: “Trading financial assets” and “Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss”.

Trading financial assets are either acquired for generating profit from short-term fluctuations in prices or dealers’ margin, or are financial assets included in a portfolio in which a pattern of short-term profit making exists.

Financial assets classified in this group are initially recognized at cost which reflects their fair values and are subsequently measured at fair value in the financial statements. All gains and losses arising from these valuations are reflected in the income statement.

The Parent Bank has classified share certificates in its portfolio as trading financial assets and presented them at fair value in the accompanying financial statements.

As of December 31, 2017, the Parent Bank has not any financial assets classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss except for trading financial assets (December 31, 2016: None).

**Financial assets available for sale:**

Financial assets available for sale are initially recognized at cost; which reflects their fair values; including the transaction costs. After the initial recognition, available for sale securities are measured at fair value and the unrealized gains or losses resulting from the difference between the amortized cost and the fair value is recorded in “Marketable Securities Valuation Reserve” under equity. In case of a disposal of available for sale financial assets, value increases/decreases which have been recorded in the marketable securities valuation reserve under the equity is transferred to income statement. Financial assets classified as available for sale financial assets which do not have a quoted market price in an active market and whose fair values cannot be reliably measured are carried at cost, less impairment, if any.

**Loans and receivables:**

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets whose payments are fixed or can be determined, are not traded in an active market and are not classified as trading assets, financial assets at fair value through profit or loss and financial assets available for sale.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**XXIV. Explanations on other matters (continued):**

**Loans and receivables (continued):**

Loans and receivables are carried initially at cost including the transaction costs which reflects their fair value; and subsequently recognized at the amortized cost value using the internal rate of return method in accordance with TAS 39 "Financial Assets: Recognition and Measurement". Fees, transaction costs and other similar costs in connection with the collaterals of loans and receivables are paid by the customers and accordingly not included in expense items in the income statement.

Cash loans are accounted in related accounts as specified by the Communiqué "Uniform Chart of Accounts and Explanations to be implemented by Participation Banks" dated January 26, 2007 and numbered 26415.

**Financial assets held to maturity:**

Held to maturity financial assets are financial assets that are not classified under "Loans and receivables" with fixed maturities and fixed or determinable payments where management has the intent and ability to hold until maturity. Held to maturity financial assets are initially recognized at cost including the transaction costs which reflects their fair value, and subsequently carried at amortized cost using the internal rate of return method. Profit share income from held to maturity financial assets is reflected in the income statement.

**Explanations on impairment of financial assets:**

At each balance sheet date, the Group evaluates the carrying amounts of its financial assets or a group of financial assets to determine whether there is an objective indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the Parent Bank determines the related amount of impairment.

A financial asset or a group of financial assets incurs impairment loss only if there is an objective evidence related to the occurrence of one or more than one event (loss events) subsequent to initial recognition of that asset or group of assets; and such loss event (or events) causes an impairment loss as a result of the effect on the reliable estimate of the expected future cash flows of the related financial asset and asset group. Any amount attributable to expected losses arising from any future events is not recognized under any circumstances.

If there is objective evidence that the loans granted might not be collected, general and specific provisions for such loans are expensed as "Provision for Loan Losses and Other Receivables" in accordance with the Communiqué of "Principles and Procedures for the Determination of the Quality of Loans and Other Receivables and Reserves to be provided for these Loans". Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off or provisions provided in prior periods are included in "Other Operating Income" in the income statement. The profit sharing accounts' portion of general and specific provisions for loans and other receivables originated from profit sharing accounts is reflected to the profit sharing accounts.

If there is objective evidence indicating that the value of financial assets held to maturity is impaired, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the present value which is calculated by discounting the projected cash flows in the future with the original profit share rate and the net book value; provision is provided for impairment and the provision is associated with the expense accounts.

If there is objective evidence indicating that the fair value of a financial asset available for sale, for which decreases in the fair value has been accounted in the equity, has been impaired then the total loss which was accounted directly under the equity is deducted from equity and transferred to the income statement.

If there is objective evidence indicating that an unquoted equity instrument which is not carried at fair value because its fair value cannot be reliably measured is impaired, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of the estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial asset. Such impairment losses cannot be reversed.

**XXV. Additional paragraph for convenience translation:**

The differences between accounting principles, as described in the preceding paragraphs, and accounting principles generally accepted in countries in which the accompanying consolidated financial statements are to be distributed and International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") have not been quantified in the accompanying consolidated financial statements. Accordingly, the accompanying consolidated financial statements are not intended to present the financial position, results of operations and changes in financial position and cash flows in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in such countries and IFRS.

**ALBARAKA TRK KATILIM BANKASI A..**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**SECTION FOUR**

**Information on Consolidated Financial Structure and Risk Management of the Group**

**I. Explanations on consolidated capital adequacy standard ratio:**

Total capital and capital adequacy ratio have been calculated in accordance with the “Regulation on Equity of Banks” and “Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy of Banks”. As of December 31, 2018, the Parent Bank’s total capital has been calculated as TL 4.737.224 and capital adequacy standard ratio is 15,21%. As of December 31, 2017, the Parent Bank’s total capital amounted to TL 4.119.327 and capital adequacy ratio was 17,78%. The Parent Bank’s capital adequacy standard ratio is above the minimum ratio required by the legislation.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**I. Explanations on consolidated capital adequacy standard ratio (continued):**

**a) Information on consolidated capital:**

	Current Period	Amounts related to treatment before January 1, 2014 <sup>(*)</sup>
<b>COMMON EQUITY TIER 1 CAPITAL</b>		
Paid-in capital following all debts in terms of claim in liquidation of the Bank	900.000	
Share issue premiums	-	
Reserves	1.122.887	
Gains recognized in equity as per TAS	376.286	
Profit	158.014	
Current Period Profit	158.014	
Prior Period Profit	-	
Shares acquired free of charge from subsidiaries, affiliates and jointly controlled partnerships and cannot be recognized within profit for the period	-	
Minority Share	-	
<b>Common Equity Tier 1 Capital Before Deductions</b>	<b>2.557.187</b>	
<b>Deductions from Common Equity Tier 1 Capital</b>	<b>-</b>	
Common Equity as per the 1 <sup>st</sup> clause of Provisional Article 9 of the Regulation on the Equity of Banks	-	
Portion of the current and prior periods' losses which cannot be covered through reserves and losses reflected in equity in accordance with TAS	48.213	
Improvement costs for operating leasing	23.998	
Goodwill (net of related tax liability)	-	
Other intangibles other than mortgage-servicing rights (net of related tax liability)	29.616	29.616
Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability excluding those arising from temporary differences (net of related tax liability)	-	
Differences are not recognized at the fair value of assets and liabilities subject to hedge of cash flow risk	-	
Communiqué Related to Principles of the amount credit risk calculated with the Internal Ratings Based Approach, total expected loss amount exceeds the total provision	-	
Gains arising from securitization transactions	-	
Unrealized gains and losses due to changes in own credit risk on fair valued liabilities	-	
Defined-benefit pension fund net assets	-	
Direct and indirect investments of the Bank in its own Common Equity	-	
Shares obtained contrary to the 4 <sup>th</sup> clause of the 56 <sup>th</sup> Article of the Law	-	
Portion of the total of net long positions of investments made in equity items of banks and financial institutions outside the scope of consolidation where the Bank owns 10% or less of the issued common share capital exceeding 10% of Common Equity of the Bank	-	
Portion of the total of net long positions of investments made in equity items of banks and financial institutions outside the scope of consolidation where the Bank owns 10% or more of the issued common share capital exceeding 10% of Common Equity of the Bank	-	
Portion of mortgage servicing rights exceeding 10% of the Common Equity	-	
Portion of deferred tax assets based on temporary differences exceeding 10% of the Common Equity	-	
Amount exceeding 15% of the common equity as per the 2 <sup>nd</sup> clause of the Provisional Article 2 of the Regulation on the Equity of Banks	-	
Excess amount arising from the net long positions of investments in common equity items of banks and financial institutions outside the scope of consolidation where the Bank owns 10% or more of the issued common share capital	-	
Excess amount arising from mortgage servicing rights	-	
Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences	-	
Other items to be defined by the BRSA	-	
Deductions to be made from common equity due to insufficient Additional Tier I Capital or Tier II Capital	-	
<b>Total Deductions From Common Equity Tier 1 Capital</b>	<b>101.827</b>	
<b>Total Common Equity Tier 1 Capital</b>	<b>2.455.360</b>	

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**I. Explanations on consolidated capital adequacy standard ratio (continued):**

**a) Information on consolidated capital (continued):**

	Current Period	Amounts related to treatment before January 1, 2014 <sup>(7)</sup>
<b>ADDITIONAL TIER I CAPITAL</b>		
Preferred Stock not Included in Common Equity and the Related Share Premiums	-	-
Debt instruments and premiums approved by BRSA	775.720	-
Debt instruments and premiums approved by BRSA(Temporary Article 4)	-	-
Third parties' share in the Additional Tier I capital	-	-
Third parties' share in the Additional Tier I capital (Temporary Article 3)	-	-
<b>Additional Tier I Capital before Deductions</b>	<b>775.720</b>	
<b>Deductions from Additional Tier I Capital</b>		-
Direct and indirect investments of the Bank in its own Additional Tier I Capital	-	-
Investments of Bank to Banks that invest in Bank's additional equity and components of equity issued by financial institutions with compatible with Article 7.	-	-
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital	-	-
The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital	-	-
Other items to be defined by the BRSA	-	-
<b>Transition from the Core Capital to Continue to deduce Components</b>		
Goodwill and other intangible assets and related deferred tax liabilities which will not deducted from Common Equity Tier 1 capital for the purposes of the first sub-paragraph of the Provisional Article 2 of the Regulation on Banks' Own Funds (-)	-	-
Net deferred tax asset/liability which is not deducted from Common Equity Tier 1 capital for the purposes of the sub-paragraph of the Provisional Article 2 of the Regulation on Banks' Own Funds (-)	-	-
Deductions to be made from common equity in the case that adequate Additional Tier I Capital or Tier II Capital is not available (-)	-	-
<b>Total Deductions From Additional Tier I Capital</b>		-
<b>Total Additional Tier I Capital</b>	<b>775.720</b>	
<b>Total Tier I Capital (Tier I Capital=Common Equity+Additional Tier I Capital)</b>	<b>3.231.080</b>	
<b>TIER II CAPITAL</b>		-
Debt instruments and share issue premiums deemed suitable by the BRSA	1.193.054	-
Debt instruments and share issue premiums deemed suitable by BRSA (Temporary Article 4)	-	-
Third parties' share in the Tier II Capital	-	-
Third parties' share in the Tier II Capital (Temporary Article 3)	-	-
Provisions (Article 8 of the Regulation on the Equity of Banks)	315.773	-
<b>Tier II Capital Before Deductions</b>	<b>1.508.827</b>	
<b>Deductions From Tier II Capital</b>		-
Direct and indirect investments of the Bank on its own Tier II Capital (-)	1.491	-
Investments of Bank to Banks that invest on Bank's Tier 2 and components of equity issued by financial institutions with the conditions declared in Article 8.	-	-
Portion of the total of net long positions of investments made in equity items of banks and financial institutions outside the scope of consolidation where the Bank owns 10% or less of the issued common share capital exceeding 10% of Common Equity of the Bank (-)	-	-
Portion of the total of net long positions of investments made in Additional Tier I Capital item of banks and financial institutions outside the scope of consolidation where the Bank owns 10% or more of the issued common share capital exceeding 10% of Common Equity of the Bank	-	-
Other items to be defined by the BRSA (-)	-	-
<b>Total Deductions from Tier II Capital</b>	<b>1.491</b>	
<b>Total Tier II Capital</b>	<b>1.507.336</b>	
<b>Total Capital (The sum of Tier I Capital and Tier II Capital)</b>	<b>4.738.416</b>	
<b>Deductions from Total Capital</b>		-
Deductions from Capital Loans granted contrary to the 50 <sup>th</sup> and 51 <sup>th</sup> Article of the Law	-	-
Net Book Values of Movables and Immovables Exceeding the Limit Defined in the Article 57, Clause 1 of the Banking Law and the Assets Acquired against Overdue Receivables and Held for Sale but Retained more than Five Years	-	-
Other items to be defined by the BRSA	1.192	-



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**I. Explanations on consolidated capital adequacy standard ratio (continued):**

**a) Information on consolidated capital (continued):**

	Current Period	Amounts related to treatment before January 1, 2014 <sup>(*)</sup>
<b>In transition from Total Core Capital and Supplementary Capital (the capital) to Continue to Download Components</b>		
The Sum of net long positions of investments (the portion which exceeds the 10% of Banks Common Equity) in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity which will not deducted from Common Equity Tier 1 capital, Additional Tier 1 capital, Tier 2 capital for the purposes of the first sub-paragraph of the Provisional Article 2 of the Regulation on Banks' Own Funds	-	-
The Sum of net long positions of investments in the Additional Tier 1 capital and Tier 2 capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity which will not deducted from Common Equity Tier 1 capital, Additional Tier 1 capital, Tier 2 capital for the purposes of the first sub-paragraph of the Provisional Article 2 of the Regulation on Banks' Own Funds	-	-
The Sum of net long positions of investments in the common stock of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity, mortgage servicing rights, deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences which will not deducted from Common Equity Tier 1 capital for the purposes of the first sub-paragraph of the Provisional Article 2 of the Regulation on Banks' Own Funds	-	-
<b>Total Capital (Total Core Capital and Supplementary Capital)</b>	<b>4.737.224</b>	
<b>Total risk weighted amounts</b>	<b>31.147.638</b>	
<b>Capital Adequacy Ratios</b>		
Consolidated Core Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	7,88	
Consolidated Tier 1 Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	10,37	
Consolidated Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	15,21	
<b>BUFFERS</b>		
The total additional capital requirement ratio (a + b + c)	1,88	
a) Capital conservation buffer requirement (%)	1,88	
b) Bank specific counter-cyclical buffer requirement (%)	-	
c) Systemic significant bank buffer ratio (%)	-	
The ratio of Additional Common Equity Tier 1 capital which will be calculated by the first paragraph of the Article 4 of Regulation on Capital Conservation and Countercyclical Capital buffers to Risk Weighted Assets (%)	3,38	
<b>Amounts below the Excess Limits as per the Deduction Principles</b>		
Portion of the total of net long positions of investments in equity items of unconsolidated banks and financial institutions where the bank owns 10% or less of the issued share capital exceeding the 10% threshold of above Tier I capital	-	
Portion of the total of investments in equity items of unconsolidated banks and financial institutions where the bank owns 10% or less of the issued share capital exceeding the 10% threshold of above Tier I capital	-	
Amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences	-	
Limits related to provisions considered in Tier II calculation	203.784	
<b>Limits related to provisions considered in Tier II calculation</b>		
General provisions for standard based receivables (before tenthousandtwentyfive limitation)	315.773	
Up to 1.25% of total risk-weighted amount of general reserves for receivables where the standard approach used	315.773	
Excess amount of total provision amount to credit risk Amount of the Internal Ratings Based Approach in accordance with the Communiqué on the Calculation	-	
Excess amount of total provision amount to & 0,6 of risk weighted receivables of credit risk Amount of the Internal Ratings Based Approach in accordance with the Communiqué on the Calculation	-	
<b>Debt instruments subjected to Article 4 (to be implemented between January 1, 2018 and January 1, 2022)</b>		
Upper limit for Additional Tier I Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	
Amounts Excess the Limits of Additional Tier I Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	
Upper limit for Additional Tier II Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	
Amounts Excess the Limits of Additional Tier II Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	

(\*) Amounts in this column represents the amounts of items that are subject to transition provisions.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations on consolidated capital adequacy standard ratio (continued):**

**a) Information on consolidated capital (continued):**

	Prior Period	Amounts related to treatment before January 1, 2014 <sup>(*)</sup>
<b>COMMON EQUITY TIER 1 CAPITAL</b>		
Paid-in capital following all debts in terms of claim in liquidation of the Bank	900.000	
Share issue premiums	-	
Reserves	1.113.454	
Gains recognized in equity as per TAS	273.644	
Profit	249.011	
Current Period Profit	250.239	
Prior Period Profit	(1.228)	
Shares acquired free of charge from subsidiaries, affiliates and jointly controlled partnerships and cannot be recognized within profit for the period	-	
Minority Share	3.052	
<b>Common Equity Tier 1 Capital Before Deductions</b>	<b>2.539.161</b>	
<b>Deductions from Common Equity Tier 1 Capital</b>		
Common Equity as per the 1 <sup>st</sup> clause of Provisional Article 9 of the Regulation on the Equity of Banks	-	
Portion of the current and prior periods' losses which cannot be covered through reserves and losses reflected in equity in accordance with TAS	46.941	
Improvement costs for operating leasing	24.242	
Goodwill (net of related tax liability)	-	
Other intangibles other than mortgage-servicing rights (net of related tax liability)	21.174	26.468
Deferred tax assets that rely on future profitability excluding those arising from temporary differences (net of related tax liability)	-	
Differences are not recognized at the fair value of assets and liabilities subject to hedge of cash flow risk	-	
Communiqué Related to Principles of the amount credit risk calculated with the Internal Ratings Based Approach, total expected loss amount exceeds the total provision	-	
Gains arising from securitization transactions	-	
Unrealized gains and losses due to changes in own credit risk on fair valued liabilities	-	
Defined-benefit pension fund net assets	-	
Direct and indirect investments of the Bank in its own Common Equity	-	
Shares obtained contrary to the 4 <sup>th</sup> clause of the 56 <sup>th</sup> Article of the Law	-	
Portion of the total of net long positions of investments made in equity items of banks and financial institutions outside the scope of consolidation where the Bank owns 10% or less of the issued common share capital exceeding 10% of Common Equity of the Bank	-	
Portion of the total of net long positions of investments made in equity items of banks and financial institutions outside the scope of consolidation where the Bank owns 10% or more of the issued common share capital exceeding 10% of Common Equity of the Bank	-	
Portion of mortgage servicing rights exceeding 10% of the Common Equity	-	
Portion of deferred tax assets based on temporary differences exceeding 10% of the Common Equity	-	
Amount exceeding 15% of the common equity as per the 2 <sup>nd</sup> clause of the Provisional Article 2 of the Regulation on the Equity of Banks	-	
Excess amount arising from the net long positions of investments in common equity items of banks and financial institutions outside the scope of consolidation where the Bank owns 10% or more of the issued common share capital	-	
Excess amount arising from mortgage servicing rights	-	
Excess amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences	-	
Other items to be defined by the BRSA	-	
Deductions to be made from common equity due to insufficient Additional Tier I Capital or Tier II Capital	-	
<b>Total Deductions From Common Equity Tier 1 Capital</b>	<b>92.357</b>	
<b>Total Common Equity Tier 1 Capital</b>	<b>2.446.804</b>	

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations on consolidated capital adequacy standard ratio (continued):**

**a) Information on consolidated capital (continued):**

	Prior Period	Amounts related to treatment before January 1, 2014 <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>ADDITIONAL TIER I CAPITAL</b>	-	-
Preferred Stock not Included in Common Equity and the Related Share Premiums	-	-
Debt instruments and premiums approved by BRSA	-	-
Debt instruments and premiums approved by BRSA(Temporary Article 4)	-	-
Third parties' share in the Additional Tier I capital	-	-
Third parties' share in the Additional Tier I capital (Temporary Article 3)	-	-
<b>Additional Tier I Capital before Deductions</b>	-	-
<b>Deductions from Additional Tier I Capital</b>	-	-
Direct and indirect investments of the Bank in its own Additional Tier I Capital	-	-
Investments of Bank to Banks that invest in Bank's additional equity and components of equity issued by financial institutions with compatible with Article 7.	-	-
Total of Net Long Positions of the Investments in Equity Items of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns 10% or less of the Issued Share Capital Exceeding the 10% Threshold of above Tier I Capital	-	-
The Total of Net Long Position of the Direct or Indirect Investments in Additional Tier I Capital of Unconsolidated Banks and Financial Institutions where the Bank Owns more than 10% of the Issued Share Capital	-	-
Other items to be defined by the BRSA	-	-
<b>Transition from the Core Capital to Continue to deduce Components</b>	-	-
Goodwill and other intangible assets and related deferred tax liabilities which will not deducted from Common Equity Tier 1 capital for the purposes of the first sub-paragraph of the Provisional Article 2 of the Regulation on Banks' Own Funds (-)	5.294	-
Net deferred tax asset/liability which is not deducted from Common Equity Tier 1 capital for the purposes of the sub-paragraph of the Provisional Article 2 of the Regulation on Banks' Own Funds (-)	-	-
Deductions to be made from common equity in the case that adequate Additional Tier I Capital or Tier II Capital is not available (-)	-	-
<b>Total Deductions From Additional Tier I Capital</b>	-	-
<b>Total Additional Tier I Capital</b>	-	-
<b>Total Tier I Capital (Tier I Capital=Common Equity+Additional Tier I Capital)</b>	<b>2.441.510</b>	-
<b>TIER II CAPITAL</b>	-	-
Debt instruments and share issue premiums deemed suitable by the BRSA	1.610.280	-
Debt instruments and share issue premiums deemed suitable by BRSA (Temporary Article 4)	-	-
Third parties' share in the Tier II Capital	-	-
Third parties' share in the Tier II Capital (Temporary Article 3)	-	-
Provisions (Article 8 of the Regulation on the Equity of Banks)	71.830	-
<b>Tier II Capital Before Deductions</b>	<b>1.682.110</b>	-
<b>Deductions From Tier II Capital</b>	-	-
Direct and indirect investments of the Bank on its own Tier II Capital (-)	3.361	-
Investments of Bank to Banks that invest on Bank's Tier 2 and components of equity issued by financial institutions with the conditions declared in Article 8.	-	-
Portion of the total of net long positions of investments made in equity items of banks and financial institutions outside the scope of consolidation where the Bank owns 10% or less of the issued common share capital exceeding 10% of Common Equity of the Bank (-)	-	-
Portion of the total of net long positions of investments made in Additional Tier I Capital item of banks and financial institutions outside the scope of consolidation where the Bank owns 10% or more of the issued common share capital exceeding 10% of Common Equity of the Bank	-	-
Other items to be defined by the BRSA (-)	-	-
<b>Total Deductions from Tier II Capital</b>	<b>3.361</b>	-
<b>Total Tier II Capital</b>	<b>1.678.749</b>	-
<b>Total Capital (The sum of Tier I Capital and Tier II Capital)</b>	<b>4.120.259</b>	-
<b>Deductions from Total Capital</b>	-	-
Deductions from Capital Loans granted contrary to the 50 <sup>th</sup> and 51 <sup>th</sup> Article of the Law	-	-
Net Book Values of Movables and Immovables Exceeding the Limit Defined in the Article 57, Clause 1 of the Banking Law and the Assets Acquired against Overdue Receivables and Held for Sale but Retained more than Five Years	-	-
Other items to be defined by the BRSA	932	-

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations on consolidated capital adequacy standard ratio (continued):**

**a) Information on consolidated capital (continued):**

	Prior Period	Amounts related to treatment before January 1, 2014 <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>In transition from Total Core Capital and Supplementary Capital (the capital) to Continue to Download Components</b>		
The Sum of net long positions of investments (the portion which exceeds the 10% of Banks Common Equity) in the capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity which will not deducted from Common Equity Tier 1 capital, Additional Tier 1 capital, Tier 2 capital for the purposes of the first sub-paragraph of the Provisional Article 2 of the Regulation on Banks' Own Funds	-	
The Sum of net long positions of investments in the Additional Tier 1 capital and Tier 2 capital of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity which will not deducted from Common Equity Tier 1 capital, Additional Tier 1 capital, Tier 2 capital for the purposes of the first sub-paragraph of the Provisional Article 2 of the Regulation on Banks' Own Funds	-	
The Sum of net long positions of investments in the common stock of banking, financial and insurance entities that are outside the scope of regulatory consolidation, where the bank does not own more than 10% of the issued common share capital of the entity, mortgage servicing rights, deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences which will not deducted from Common Equity Tier 1 capital for the purposes of the first sub-paragraph of the Provisional Article 2 of the Regulation on Banks' Own Funds	-	
<b>Total Capital (Total Core Capital and Supplementary Capital)</b>	<b>4.119.327</b>	
<b>Total risk weighted amounts</b>	<b>23.164.995</b>	
<b>Capital Adequacy Ratios</b>		
Consolidated Core Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	10,56	
Consolidated Tier 1 Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	10,54	
Consolidated Capital Adequacy Ratio (%)	17,78	
<b>BUFFERS</b>		
The total additional capital requirement ratio (a + b + c)	1,25	
Capital conservation buffer requirement (%)	1,25	
Bank specific counter-cyclical buffer requirement (%)	0,00	
Systemic significant bank buffer ratio (%)	0,00	
The ratio of Additional Common Equity Tier 1 capital which will be calculated by the first paragraph of the Article 4 of Regulation on Capital Conservation and Countercyclical Capital buffers to Risk Weighted Assets (%)	6,06	
<b>Amounts below the Excess Limits as per the Deduction Principles</b>	-	
Portion of the total of net long positions of investments in equity items of unconsolidated banks and financial institutions where the bank owns 10% or less of the issued share capital exceeding the 10% threshold of above Tier I capital	-	
Portion of the total of investments in equity items of unconsolidated banks and financial institutions where the bank owns 10% or less of the issued share capital exceeding the 10% threshold of above Tier I capital	-	
Amount arising from deferred tax assets based on temporary differences	-	
Limits related to provisions considered in Tier II calculation	70.535	
<b>Limits related to provisions considered in Tier II calculation</b>		
General provisions for standard based receivables (before tenthousandtwentyfive limitation)	71.830	
Up to 1.25% of total risk-weighted amount of general reserves for receivables where the standard approach used	71.830	
Excess amount of total provision amount to credit risk Amount of the Internal Ratings Based Approach in accordance with the Communiqué on the Calculation	-	
Excess amount of total provision amount to & 0,6 of risk weighted receivables of credit risk Amount of the Internal Ratings Based Approach in accordance with the Communiqué on the Calculation	-	
<b>Debt instruments subjected to Article 4 (to be implemented between January 1, 2018 and January 1, 2022)</b>	-	
Upper limit for Additional Tier I Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	
Amounts Excess the Limits of Additional Tier I Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	
Upper limit for Additional Tier II Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	
Amounts Excess the Limits of Additional Tier II Capital subjected to temporary Article 4	-	

<sup>(1)</sup>Amounts in this column represents the amounts of items that are subject to transition provisions.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations on consolidated capital adequacy standard ratio (continued):**

**b) Details on subordinated liabilities:**

Issuer	Albaraka Sukuk Ltd.	Bereket One Ltd.
Unique Identifier (CUSIP, ISIN etc.)	XS1301525207	XS17 72390628
Governing Law(s) of the Instrument	English Law	English Law
<b>Special Consideration in the Calculation of Equity</b>		
As of January 1, 2015 consideration to be subject to a 10% reduction application status	No	No
Eligible at Unconsolidated/Consolidated	Unconsolidated/Consolidated	Unconsolidated/Consolidated
Instrument Type	Sukuk Wakala	Sukuk Mudaraba
Amount recognized in regulatory capital (as of most recent reporting date)	TL 1.191.563	TL 775.720 <sup>(*)</sup>
Par Value of Instrument	TL 1.193.054	TL 775.720
Accounting Classification	Subordinated Loan	Equity
Original date of Issuance	November 30, 2015	February 20, 2018
Perpetual or dated	Dated	Undated
Maturity date	November 30, 2025	Undated
Issuer call subject to prior supervisory (BRSA) approval	Yes	Yes
Optional call date, contingent call dates and redemption amount	Last Payment Date: November 30, 2020 Total Repayment Amount of Profit Share: USD 131.250.000, Repayment Period: 6 months Principal Payment: USD 250.000.000	Last Payment Date: None First refund option date: February 20, 2023 Total Repayment Amount of Profit Share: USD 102.500.000 Repayment Period: 6 months Principal Payment: USD 205.000.000
Subsequent call dates	-	-
<b>Profit Share/Dividends</b>		
Fixed or floating profit share/dividend	Fixed	Fixed
Profit share rate and any related index	10,50%	10%
Existence of a dividend stopper	As per BRSA regulations and Communiqués it is payable	As per BRSA regulations and Communiqués it is payable
Fully discretionary, partially discretionary or mandatory	Mandatory	Optional
Existence of step up or other incentive to redeem	-	-
Noncumulative or cumulative	Noncumulative	Noncumulative
<b>Convertible or Non-convertible</b>		
If convertible, conversion trigger	As per BRSA regulations and Communiqués it is convertible	As per BRSA regulations and Communiqués it is convertible
If convertible, fully or partially	As per BRSA approval it is convertible fully or partially	As per BRSA approval it is convertible fully or partially
If convertible, conversion rate	As per BRSA approval it is convertible and the rate may be determined.	As per BRSA approval it is convertible and the rate may be determined.
If convertible, mandatory or optional conversion	Subject to BRSA's approval.	Subject to BRSA's approval.
If convertible, specify instrument type convertible into	Share certificate	Share certificate
If convertible, specify issuer of instrument it converts into	-	-
<b>Write-down feature</b>		
If write-down, write-down trigger(s)	-	Non-sustainability-The ratio of Core Capital to below 5,125%
If write-down, full or partial	-	At least to ensure that the core capital ratio exceeds 5,125%
If write down, permanent or temporary	-	Permanent and Temporary
If temporary write-down, description of write-up mechanism	-	In case of the ratio of core capital exceeds 5,125%
Position in subordination hierarchy in liquidation (specify instrument type immediately senior to instrument)	After all creditors and participation fund owners	After participation fund owners, other borrowers and the debt instruments included in the Tier II capital calculation
In compliance with article number 7 and 8 of "Own fund regulation"	No	No
Details of incompliances with article number 7 and 8 of "Own fund regulation"	No	No

<sup>(\*)</sup> Represented as historical cost.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations on consolidated capital adequacy standard ratio (continued):**

**c) Information on reconciliation of consolidated total capital and consolidated equity**

The difference between Total Capital and Equity in the consolidated balance sheet mainly arises from Stage 1 and Stage 2 expected credit losses, debt instruments and share issue premiums deemed suitable by the BRSA. In the calculation of Total Capital, Stage 1 and Stage 2 expected credit losses up to 1,25% of the credit risk is taken into consideration as Tier II Capital. On the other hand, in the calculation of the Total Capital, improvement costs for operating leases followed under tangible assets in the balance sheet, intangible assets and related deferred tax liabilities, net book value of immovables that are acquired against overdue receivables and retained more than five years, other items defined by the regulator are taken into consideration as amounts deducted from Total Capital.

**II. Explanations on consolidated credit risk:**

- (1) Credit risk represents the Parent Bank's risk or losses arising from corporate and individual loan customers who have cash or non-cash credit relations with the Parent Bank not fulfilling the terms of their agreements partially or in full. Limit assignment authority primarily belongs to the Board of Directors and based on the authority given by the Board of Directors, the risk limits of the Parent Bank are determined by Head-office Loan Committee, Loan Committee and Board of Directors. Head-office Loan Committee may exercise such authority partially through units of the Parent Bank or branches. Proposal for loans are presented in a written format to the Loan Committee and Board of Directors.

Regarding the credit risk, debtors or group of debtors is subject to risk limitations. Credit limits are determined separately for each individual customer, company, group of companies, and risk groups. While determining credit risk several criteria such as the customers' financial strength, commercial capacities, sectors, geographical areas and capital structure are evaluated collectively.

In accordance with the decision taken by the Board of Directors of the Parent Bank, the Parent Bank cannot grant loans above 15% of its equity to a real person or legal entity (Exception to this decision is subject to the decision of the Board of Directors). Distributing the risk in a balanced manner to the sectors is observed, therefore in their marketing operations the branches strive for reaching various firms existing in different sectors. As a principle, each branch oversee the balanced distribution of the total risk to the sectors and progress of the firms existing in critical sectors.

The credibility of the debtors of loans are monitored periodically in accordance with related legislation. The financial documents for loans are obtained, audited and updated as necessary as stipulated in the related legislation. Credit limits of customers are renewed periodically according to the Parent Bank's credit limit renewal procedure. The Parent Bank obtains necessary collaterals for loans by analyzing the creditworthiness of corporate and individual loans according to its credit policy. Main collaterals obtained for credit risk are mortgage on real estate, cash blockage, pledges on vehicle and machinery.

Limits defined by the Board of Directors and Loan Committee for each bank are followed-up by Treasury Management on a daily basis for the transactions related with placements or treasury operations like foreign currency purchase and sales with domestic and foreign correspondent banks.

As of 1 January 2018, the Parent Bank recognize provisions for impairment in accordance with TFRS 9 requirements according to the "Regulation on the Procedures and Principles for Classification of Loans by Banks and Provisions to be set aside" published in the Official Gazette dated 22 June 2016 numbered 29750. Related classifications are mentioned in the third section under the heading of Accounting Policies, in VIII. No. "Explanations on expected credit loss provisions".

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**III. Explanations on consolidated credit risk (continued):**

The amount of exposures after offsetting transactions but before applying credit risk mitigations and the average exposure amounts that are classified in different risk groups and types, are disclosed below for the relevant period:

<b>Risk Categories</b>	<b>Current Period Risk Amount</b>	<b>Average Risk Amount<sup>(*)</sup></b>
Receivables from central governments or central banks	4.968.121	5.200.180
Receivables from regional or local governments	15	23
Receivables from administrative units and non-commercial enterprises	128.684	157.280
Receivables from multilateral development banks	-	35
Receivables from international organizations	-	-
Receivables from banks and brokerage houses	5.736.750	3.286.475
Receivables from corporates	16.117.808	15.044.831
Retail receivables	5.150.663	5.485.009
Receivables secured by mortgages on property	2.767.437	2.831.871
Past due receivables	599.504	405.912
Receivables defined in high risk category by BRSA	-	-
Securities collateralized by mortgages	-	-
Short-term receivables from banks, brokerage houses and corporates	-	-
Investments similar to collective investment funds	-	-
Other receivables	4.817.424	3.756.053
Equity share investments	113.041	48.023
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>40.399.447</b>	<b>36.215.692</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Average risk amount was tested by taking the arithmetic average of monthly risk amounts for 2018.

- (2) The credit risk undertaken for forwards, options and similar agreements is managed together with the risks arising from market movements
- (3) The risks of forwards, options and similar agreements are followed regularly and the Parent Bank utilizes risk mitigation methods if needed.
- (4) Indemnified non-cash loans are subject to the same risk weight as overdue loans. Rescheduled or restructured loans are followed in accordance with the principles of credit risk management and follow-up principle of the Parent Bank. Financial position and commercial operations of those customers are analyzed continuously and the principal and profit payments based on the restructured payment plan are monitored by the related departments.
- The Parent Bank considers that long-term commitments are exposed to more credit risk than short-term commitments, and matters such as defining risk limits and obtaining collateral for long-term risks are addressed more extensively as compared to short-term risks.
- (5) The Parent Bank has credit lines in different countries within the scope of its banking activity and due inquiries (economic, cyclical, etc.) are carried out during the allocation and revision of such credit lines. For the Parent banks where correspondent activity and international commodity transactions are intended to be carried out, credit limits are allocated by the related credit committees taking into account the size of the correspondent Parent bank and the size of Bank itself and concentration of risk is avoided. The Parent Bank does not carry any serious risk in this respect.
- (6) Share of cash receivables of the Parent Bank from its top 100 and top 200 cash loan customers in total cash loans is 51% (December 31, 2017: 40%) and 60% (December 31, 2017: 49%) respectively.
- Share of non- cash receivables of the Parent Bank from its top 100 and top 200 non-cash loan customers in total non-cash loans is 49% (December 31, 2017: 47%) and 60% (December 31, 2017: 58%) respectively.
- Share of cash and non-cash receivables of the Parent Bank from its top 100 and top 200 loan and non-cash loan customers in total of balance sheet and off balance sheet commitments is 44% (December 31, 2017: 37%) and 53% (December 31, 2017: 45%) respectively.
- (7) The Parent Bank's expected credit loss amount for its credit risk except non-cash loan (Stage 1 and 2) is TL 380.962 (December 31, 2017: TL 142.420).

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**II. Explanations on consolidated credit risk (continued):**

**(8) Profile on significant risks in significant regions:**

	Risk Categories <sup>(*)</sup>											
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Total
<b>Current Period</b>												
Domestic	4.968.121	15	128.684	-	4.354.365	15.339.805	5.124.553	2.679.305	584.938	4.792.686	15	37.972.487
EU Countries	-	-	-	-	371.037	127.934	1.851	1.858	935	24.738	9.812	538.165
OECD Countries (**)	-	-	-	-	12.479	-	14	38	-	-	-	12.531
Off-shore banking regions	-	-	-	-	20.631	86.504	14.182	3.215	11.743	-	-	136.275
USA, Canada	-	-	-	-	419.403	98.620	666	-	-	-	-	518.689
Other countries	-	-	-	-	558.835	464.945	9.397	83.021	1.888	-	3.643	1.121.729
Associates, subsidiaries and jointly controlled entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99.571	99.571
Unallocated assets/liabilities (***)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>4.968.121</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>128.684</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5.736.750</b>	<b>16.117.808</b>	<b>5.150.663</b>	<b>2.767.437</b>	<b>599.504</b>	<b>4.817.424</b>	<b>113.041</b>	<b>40.399.447</b>
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Total
<b>Prior Period</b>												
Domestic	5.237.892	32	199.448	-	983.019	12.343.338	5.510.539	3.270.206	290.367	3.107.344	-	30.942.185
EU Countries	-	-	-	-	215.986	121.848	1.712	2.018	4.459	14.175	-	360.198
OECD Countries (**)	-	-	-	-	9.056	-	6	16	-	-	-	9.078
Off-shore banking regions	-	-	-	-	67.835	54.801	10.294	2.963	9.344	-	-	145.237
USA, Canada	-	-	-	-	123.592	90.682	137	15	-	-	-	214.426
Other countries	-	-	-	-	372.229	348.632	1.965	8.689	1.427	15.652	-	748.594
Associates, subsidiaries and jointly controlled entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.189	-	23.189
Unallocated assets/liabilities (***)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>5.237.892</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>199.448</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.771.717</b>	<b>12.959.301</b>	<b>5.524.653</b>	<b>3.283.907</b>	<b>305.597</b>	<b>3.160.360</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>32.442.907</b>

(\*) Risk classifications in the "Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy of Banks" will be used.

(\*\*) OECD countries other than EU countries, USA and Canada.

(\*\*\*) Assets and liabilities are not allocated on a consistent basis

- 1- Receivables from central governments or central banks
- 2- Receivables from regional or local governments
- 3- Receivables from administrative units and non-commercial enterprises
- 4- Receivables from multilateral development banks
- 5- Receivables from banks and brokerage houses
- 6- Receivables from corporates

- 7- Retail receivables
- 8- Receivables secured by mortgages on property
- 9- Past due receivables
- 10- Other receivables
- 11-Equity share investments



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**II. Explanations on consolidated credit risk (continued):**

**(8) Profile on significant risks in significant regions:**

Sectors / Counterparties	Risk Categories											TL	FC	Total
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
<b>1 Agriculture</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>180.479</b>	<b>64.598</b>	<b>54.813</b>	<b>10.579</b>	-	-	<b>177.323</b>	<b>133.146</b>	<b>310.469</b>
1.1 Farming and stockbreeding	-	-	-	-	-	69.532	35.652	21.025	10.373	-	-	49.628	86.954	136.582
1.2 Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	109.974	27.993	33.470	206	-	-	126.410	45.233	171.643
1.3 Fishery	-	-	-	-	-	973	953	318	-	-	-	1.285	959	2.244
<b>2 Manufacturing</b>	-	-	<b>968</b>	-	-	<b>7.186.156</b>	<b>2.012.139</b>	<b>1.139.364</b>	<b>156.966</b>	-	<b>66.750</b>	<b>4.996.797</b>	<b>5.565.546</b>	<b>10.562.343</b>
2.1 Mining	-	-	-	-	-	243.517	19.407	21.004	2.396	-	-	135.999	150.325	286.324
2.2 Production	-	-	40	-	-	6.115.988	1.960.888	1.044.885	151.912	-	66.750	4.641.279	4.699.184	9.340.463
2.3 Electricity, gas, water	-	-	928	-	-	826.651	31.844	73.475	2.658	-	-	219.519	716.037	935.556
<b>3 Construction</b>	-	-	<b>112.819</b>	-	-	<b>5.087.855</b>	<b>564.165</b>	<b>826.281</b>	<b>180.290</b>	-	-	<b>3.893.076</b>	<b>2.878.334</b>	<b>6.771.410</b>
<b>4 Services</b>	<b>3.289.521</b>	-	<b>13.524</b>	-	<b>5.727.396</b>	<b>3.150.528</b>	<b>915.151</b>	<b>516.195</b>	<b>217.139</b>	-	<b>42.751</b>	<b>3.979.076</b>	<b>9.893.129</b>	<b>13.872.205</b>
4.1 Wholesale and retail trade	-	-	1.262	-	407	1.350.357	667.054	222.192	146.233	-	-	1.745.888	641.617	2.387.505
4.2 Hotel, food and beverage services	-	-	-	-	-	145.260	58.228	64.932	11.706	-	-	45.488	234.638	280.126
4.3 Transportation and telecommunication	-	-	-	-	-	195.664	101.041	22.853	49.761	-	-	141.709	227.610	369.319
4.4 Financial institutions	3.289.521	-	4	-	5.726.989	1.071.631	13.347	176.535	6	-	42.751	1.582.483	8.738.301	10.320.784
4.5 Real estate and renting services	-	-	-	-	-	142.311	8.829	2.733	1.282	-	-	140.266	14.889	155.155
4.6 Self-employment services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 Education services	-	-	5.530	-	-	3.466	5.657	6.732	3.009	-	-	24.149	245	24.394
4.8 Health and social services	-	-	6.728	-	-	241.839	60.995	20.218	5.142	-	-	299.093	35.829	334.922
<b>5 Other</b>	<b>1.678.600</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>1.373</b>	-	<b>9.354</b>	<b>512.790</b>	<b>1.594.610</b>	<b>230.784</b>	<b>34.530</b>	<b>4.817.424</b>	<b>3.540</b>	<b>6.547.661</b>	<b>2.335.359</b>	<b>8.883.020</b>
<b>6 Total</b>	<b>4.968.121</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>128.684</b>	-	<b>5.736.750</b>	<b>16.117.808</b>	<b>5.150.663</b>	<b>2.767.437</b>	<b>599.504</b>	<b>4.817.424</b>	<b>113.041</b>	<b>19.593.933</b>	<b>20.805.514</b>	<b>40.399.447</b>

- 1- Receivables from central governments or central banks
- 2- Receivables from regional or local governments alacaklar
- 3- Receivables from administrative units and non-commercial enterprises
- 4- Receivables from multilateral development banks
- 5- Receivables from banks and brokerage houses
- 6- Receivables from corporates
- 7- Retail receivables
- 8- Receivables secured by mortgages on property
- 9- Past due receivables
- 10- Other receivable
- 11- Equity share investment

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**II. Explanations on consolidated credit risk (continued):**

**Distribution of risks with term structure according to remaining maturities:**

		Time to Maturity				
	Risk Categories	1 month	1-3 months	3-6 months	6-12 months	1 year and over
1	Receivables from central governments or central banks	-	338.497	-	-	1.338.523
2	Receivables from regional or local governments	-	-	-	-	-
3	Receivables from administrative units and non-commercial enterprises	66	7	49	9.418	107.569
4	Receivables from multilateral development banks	-	-	-	-	-
5	Receivables from international organizations	-	-	-	-	-
6	Receivables from banks and brokerage houses	19.070	79.961	9.064	54.685	-
7	Receivables from corporates	682.909	1.017.407	1.496.319	2.271.592	7.392.423
8	Retail receivables	127.047	325.634	583.478	771.124	2.426.749
9	Receivables secured by mortgages on property	41.417	162.222	187.175	370.021	1.555.150
10	Past due receivables	-	-	-	-	-
11	Receivables defined in high risk category by BRSA	-	-	-	-	-
12	Securities collateralized by mortgages	-	-	-	-	-
13	Short-term receivables from banks, brokerage houses and corporates	-	-	-	-	-
14	Investments similar to collective investment funds	-	-	-	-	-
15	Other receivables	-	-	-	-	-
16	Equity share investments	-	-	-	-	-
17	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>870.509</b>	<b>1.923.728</b>	<b>2.276.085</b>	<b>3.476.840</b>	<b>12.820.414</b>

- (9) While determining risk weights of receivables from banks and receivables from central banks and central governments indicated in the sixth article of "Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy of Banks", rating grades obtained from rating agencies commissioned by customers are being used. Other receivables in the regulation are considered as unrated while calculating capital adequacy.

Total exposure amount before and after applying risk mitigation techniques and total amounts deducted from the capital which are calculated in accordance with the Appendix-1 of the "Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy Ratio of Banks" are presented below:

		0%	10%	20%	35%	50%	75%	100%	150%	200%	Deductions from Shareholders' Equity
1	Amount before credit risk mitigation	5.803.424	-	2.349.614	419.228	6.327.011	5.150.663	20.058.673	290.834	-	54.806
2	Amount after credit risk mitigation	6.669.635	-	2.505.270	409.639	6.573.793	4.407.276	19.543.425	290.409	-	54.806

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**II. Explanations on consolidated credit risk (continued):**

**(10) Amounts of impaired loans and past due receivables, value adjustments and provisions, current period value adjustments and provisions according to sectors or counterparties individually:**

As of 31 December 2018, the Parent Bank has allocated expected lifetime loss provision for loans classified as Stage 2 based on the risk assessments made under TFRS 9. For the loans which are determined as impaired by being classified in the third stage, the expected lifetime loss provision has been allocated for such loans as well.

As of December 31, 2018, the credit risks of the loans which has not increased at first recognition or thereafter, are classified as stage 1 and 12 months expected credit loss has been allocated for such loans.

Sectors / Counterparties	Loans		Provisions
	Impaired Value (TFRS 9)		Provisions for Credit Losses (TFRS 9)
	Significant increase in credit risk (Stage 2)	Default (Stage 3)	
<b>1 Agriculture</b>	<b>20.450</b>	<b>17.752</b>	<b>12.934</b>
1.1 Farming and stockbreeding	11.796	14.250	10.927
1.2 Forestry	8.648	3.500	2.005
1.3 Fishery	6	2	2
<b>2 Manufacturing</b>	<b>3.256.822</b>	<b>1.056.219</b>	<b>574.549</b>
2.1 Mining	19.592	13.951	5.111
2.2 Production	2.962.189	1.032.678	547.105
2.3 Electricity, gas, water	275.041	9.590	22.333
<b>3 Construction</b>	<b>1.267.148</b>	<b>438.226</b>	<b>401.261</b>
<b>4 Services</b>	<b>553.370</b>	<b>315.668</b>	<b>177.298</b>
4.1 Wholesale and retail trade Hotel, food and beverage	353.115	188.812	75.177
4.2 services	93.679	17.813	50.559
4.3 telecommunication	48.110	46.107	12.784
4.4 Financial institutions	8.107	14.728	8.881
4.5 Real estate and renting services	4.475	29.737	20.499
4.6 Self-employment services	13.910	4.109	3.215
4.7 Education services	212	7.435	606
4.8 Health and social services	31.762	6.927	5.577
<b>5 Other</b>	<b>220.514</b>	<b>60.682</b>	<b>22.894</b>
<b>6 Total</b>	<b>5.318.304</b>	<b>1.888.547</b>	<b>1.188.936</b>

**(11) Information related to value adjustments and credit provisions:**

**Current Period**

Risk Weight	Opening Balance	Provision made during the period	Reversal of Provisions	Other Adjustments <sup>(*)</sup>	Closing Balance
1. Stage 3 Provisions	705.262	422.299	(374.452) <sup>(**)</sup>	140.376	893.485
2. Stage 1 and 2 Provisions	329.928	160.195	(128.324)	1.507	363.306

<sup>(\*)</sup> Determined according to currency differences.

<sup>(\*\*)</sup> Includes credit provisions amount to TL 242.105 assigned from non performing portfolio to asset management companies.

**Prior Period**

Risk Weight	Opening Balance	Provision made during the period	Reversal of Provisions	Other Adjustments <sup>(*)</sup>	Closing Balance
1. Specific Provisions	578.505	442.637	(350.612) <sup>(**)</sup>	28.907	699.437
2. General Provisions	136.263	15.416	(10.951)	1.692	142.420

<sup>(\*)</sup> Determined according to currency differences.

<sup>(\*\*)</sup> Includes TL 309.387 assigned from non performing portfolio to asset management companies and written off amount TL 4.952 as per decision of the Parent Bank management.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**III. Explanations on consolidated risks including countercyclical capital buffer calculation:**

**Explanations on receivables from consolidated private sector:**

Country where risk is ultimately taken	Private sector loans in banking books	Risk weighted amount calculated within trading book	Total
Turkey	23.496.057	167	23.496.224
Iraq	354.952	-	354.952
Georgia	103.395	-	103.395
United States of America	99.043	-	99.043
Malta	88.934	-	88.934
Marshall Islands	77.518	-	77.518
England	29.772	-	29.772
Tunisia	26.049	-	26.049
Other	83.197	-	83.197

**IV. Explanations on consolidated currency risk:**

Foreign currency risk arises from the Group's possible exposure to the changes in foreign currencies.

- a) The Parent Bank is exposed to currency risks as a market risk and tries to balance the currency risks by avoiding to keep any long or short positions. The currency risk of the Parent Bank is monitored on a daily basis. Net foreign currency position/shareholders' equity ratio is also controlled on a daily basis. All foreign currency assets, liabilities and foreign currency forward transactions are taken into consideration while capital requirement to be employed for foreign currency risk is calculated. Standard Method used in legal reporting and amount subject to risk is calculated on a monthly basis.
- b) The Group does not have any derivative financial instruments held for hedging purposes.
- c) As a result of the uncertainty and volatility in the markets, foreign currency position is kept at a balance, and accordingly, no currency risk is anticipated. The Parent Bank takes necessary measures to keep the currency risk at a minimum level.
- ç) Foreign exchange buying rates of the last five working days before the balance sheet date as publicly announced by the Parent Bank are as follows:

	USD	EUR
As of December 31, 2018 - Balance sheet evaluation rate	5,279	6,038
As of December 28, 2018	5,249	6,010
As of December 27, 2018	5,274	5,303
As of December 26, 2018	5,258	5,986
As of December 25, 2018	5,275	5,992
As of December 24, 2018	5,275	6,025

- d) The simple arithmetical average of the major foreign exchange buying rates of the Parent Bank for the thirty days before the balance sheet date is TL 5,293 for 1 USD (December 2017: TL 3,832), TL 6,023 for 1 EUR (December 2017: TL 4,535).

The Parent Bank is mainly exposed to EUR and USD currency risks.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**IV. Explanations on consolidated currency risk (continued):**

**Information on currency risk of the Group:**

	EUR	USD	Other FC <sup>(*)</sup>	Total
<b>Current Period</b>				
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash (cash in vault, foreign currency, money in transit, cheques purchased) and balances with the Central Bank of Republic of Turkey	1.579.132	2.795.083	1.034.446	5.408.661
Banks	380.644	3.497.728	517.233	4.395.605
Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss <sup>(**)</sup>	-	1.984	13	1.997
Money market placements	-	-	-	-
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income	90.874	272.934	-	363.808
Loans and financial lease receivables <sup>(***)</sup>	4.988.178	9.104.055	277	14.092.510
Subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures	-	-	-	-
Financial Assets Measured at Amortised Cost	-	-	-	-
Derivative financial assets for hedging purposes	-	-	-	-
Tangible assets	-	-	219	219
Intangible assets	5.312	-	-	5.312
Other assets <sup>(****)</sup>	5.798	34.499	3.750	44.047
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>7.049.938</b>	<b>15.706.283</b>	<b>1.555.938</b>	<b>24.312.159</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Current account and funds collected from banks via participation accounts	1.113.702	234.161	5.674	1.353.537
Other current and profit sharing accounts	4.278.619	9.715.932	1.495.777	15.490.328
Money market borrowings	-	-	-	-
Funds provided from other financial institutions and subordinated loans	1.544.848	2.828.301	-	4.373.149
Marketable securities issued	-	1.753.909	-	1.753.909
Miscellaneous payables	7.958	59.771	7.272	75.001
Derivative financial liabilities for hedging purposes	-	-	-	-
Other liabilities	128	424	3.398	3.950
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>6.945.255</b>	<b>14.592.498</b>	<b>1.512.121</b>	<b>23.049.874</b>
<b>Net balance sheet position</b>	<b>104.683</b>	<b>1.113.785</b>	<b>43.817</b>	<b>1.262.285</b>
<b>Net off balance sheet position</b>	<b>(76.683)</b>	<b>187.681</b>	<b>(22.448)</b>	<b>88.550</b>
Derivative financial instruments assets <sup>(*****)</sup>	19.925	304.028	9.188	333.141
Derivative financial instruments liabilities <sup>(*****)</sup>	96.608	116.347	31.636	244.591
Non-cash loans <sup>(*****)</sup>	1.741.130	3.579.066	69.666	5.389.862
<b>Prior Period</b>				
Total assets	5.230.416	12.154.661	1.196.246	18.581.323
Total liabilities	4.975.376	12.483.878	908.063	18.367.317
<b>Net balance sheet position</b>	<b>255.040</b>	<b>(329.217)</b>	<b>288.183</b>	<b>214.006</b>
<b>Net off balance sheet position</b>	<b>(225.109)</b>	<b>361.039</b>	<b>(245.184)</b>	<b>(109.254)</b>
Derivative financial instruments assets	26.065	511.411	5.936	543.412
Derivative financial instruments liabilities	251.174	150.372	251.120	652.666
Non-cash loans <sup>(*****)</sup>	1.323.750	2.648.158	24.251	3.996.159

(\*) TL 1.010.111 (December 31, 2017: TL 973.313) of the balance in Cash (cash in vault, foreign currency, money in transit, cheques purchased) and balances with the Central Bank of Republic of Turkey in other FC column represent precious metals, TL 408.766 (December 31, 2017: TL 116.046) of the balance in Banks in other FC column represent precious metals accounts with banks, TL 1.421.400 (December 31, 2017: TL 849.627) of the balance in Other current and profit sharing accounts in other FC column represent precious metals deposits accounts.

(\*\*) Derivative financial instruments are included.

(\*\*\*) The balance includes foreign currency indexed loans and financial lease receivables of TL 3.883.893 (December 31, 2017: TL 5.921.147).

(\*\*\*\*) Foreign currency indexed receivables from commission and fees of non-cash loans amounting to TL 1.863 (December 31, 2017: TL 652) is included in other assets.

(\*\*\*\*\* In the current period, derivative financial instruments assets include foreign currency purchase commitment in the amount of TL 95.585 (December 31, 2017: TL 107.178) and derivative financial instruments liabilities include foreign currency sale commitment in the amount of TL 219.495 (December 31, 2017: TL 125.735).

(\*\*\*\*\* Does not have any effect on the net off-balance sheet position.

**Other issues related to currency risk:**

Since the Parent Bank has issued perpetual additional tier 1 capital amount to USD 205.000.000 (Historical cost: TL 775.720) and recognized under the equity as "Other Capital Reserves", this stated amount is not included in the above table.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**V. Explanations on consolidated position risk of equity securities in banking book:**

The Parent Bank does not have any associate and subsidiary quoted at Borsa İstanbul. “Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. One Tower Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu”, “Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Dükkan Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu” and “Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Batışehir Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu” which are managed and founded by Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. are traded in Borsa İstanbul under qualified trading market. Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. is the subsidiary of the Parent Bank.

**VI. Explanations on consolidated liquidity risk:**

Liquidity Risk is managed by Asset and Liability Committee (“ALCO”) in line with risk management policies and risk appetite approved by the Board of Directors in order to take the necessary measures in a timely and correct manner against possible liquidity shortages that may result from market conditions and balance sheet structure of the Parent Bank. Under stressed conditions, liquidity risk is managed within the Contingency Funding Plan framework.

The Board of Directors reviews the liquidity risk management strategy, policy and practices and approves the liquidity strategy and policies within the framework of risk management strategy and policies, ensures the effective of practice of policies and integrations with Parent Bank’s risk management strategy. The Board of Directors determines the basic metrics in liquidity risk measurement and monitoring. The Board of Directors establishes risk appetite of the Parent Bank in liquidity risk management and identifies the risk limits in accordance with the risk appetite and reviews it regularly.

ALCO takes necessary decisions which will be executed by related departments by assessing the liquidity risk that the Parent Bank is exposed to and considering the Parent Bank’s strategy and conditions of competition and pursues the implementations.

Risk Management Department defines the Parent Bank’s liquidity risk, measures and monitors the risks with liquidity risk measurement methods that are in comply with legal legislation, presents measurement results periodically to related departments, committees and senior management. Risk Management Department coordinates related parties in order to ensure compliance of risk management process in accordance with the Parent Bank’s risk profile, operation environment and strategic plan with regulations.

The liquidity risk analysis and the important early warning signals are reported periodically to related senior management. Additionally, analysis and monitored internal reserve limit ratios related to liquidity risk are presented in ALCO report. Reserve limit ratios and alert levels approved by the Board of Directors are monitored and reported regularly to related parties.

The Parent Bank’s funding management is carried out in compliance with the ALCO decisions in the direction of the Fund Transfer Pricing (FTP) committee. Funding and placement strategies are developed by assessing liquidity of the Parent Bank.

In liquidity risk management actions that will be taken and procedures are determined by considering normal economic conditions and stress conditions.

Diversification of assets and liabilities is assured to be able to continuously meet the obligations, also taking into account the relevant currencies. Funding sources are monitored actively during identification of concentration risk related to funding. The Parent Bank’s funding base of funds collected and other borrowing transactions are diversified in order to prevent the concentration of a particular funding source. Factors that could trigger the sudden and significant run off in funds or impair the accessibility of the funding sources are analyzed.

In the context of TL and foreign currencies liquidity management, the Parent Bank monitors the cash flows regarding assets and liabilities and forecasts the required liquidity in future periods. In cash flow analysis, stress is applied to items that affect the liquidity by volume and rate of change from a liquidity management point of view.

Liquidity risk exposed by the Parent Bank is managed by establishing risk appetite, effective control environment and closely monitoring by limits.

The results of liquidity risk stress testing are taken into consideration in the assessment of liquidity adequacy and identification of strategy, policy and procedures regarding liquidity risk and contingency funding plan is prepared within this framework.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**VI. Explanations on consolidated liquidity risk (continued):**

There exists "Liquidity Risk Management Contingency Funding Plan" in the Parent Bank including mechanisms to prevent increase in liquidity risk during normal and liquidity crisis scenarios for different conditions and levels. Available liquidity sources are determined by considering the liquidity squeezes. Within the framework of this plan, the Parent Bank monitors liquidity risk in terms of early warning indicators in each stress.

**Consolidated liquidity coverage ratio:**

		Rate of "Percentage to be taken into account" not Implemented Total Value <sup>(*)</sup>		Rate of "Percentage to be taken into account" Implemented Total Value <sup>(*)</sup>	
		TL+FC	FC	TL+FC	FC
	<b>Current Period</b>				
	<b>HIGH QUALITY LIQUID ASSETS (HQLA)</b>				
1	HIGH QUALITY LIQUID ASSETS			5.969.215	4.592.095
	<b>CASH OUTFLOWS</b>				
2	Retail and Small Business Funds Collected	17.457.848	9.475.768	1.571.440	947.578
3	Stable Funds Collected	3.486.887	-	174.344	-
4	Less stable Funds Collected	13.970.961	9.475.768	1.397.096	947.578
5	Unsecured Funding other than Retail and Small Business Customers Deposits	7.812.403	5.671.248	4.490.800	3.151.829
6	Operational Funds Collected	507.347	498.687	126.837	124.672
7	Non-Operational Funds Collected	3.074.845	2.104.661	1.714.667	1.267.733
8	Other Unsecured Funding	4.230.211	3.067.900	2.649.296	1.759.424
9	Secured funding			-	-
10	Other Cash Outflows	1.975.310	1.457.151	1.975.310	1.457.151
11	Liquidity needs related to derivatives and market valuation changes on derivatives transactions	1.975.310	1.457.151	1.975.310	1.457.151
12	Debts related to the structured financial products	-	-	-	-
13	Commitment related to debts to financial markets and other off balance sheet liabilities	-	-	-	-
14	Commitments that are unconditionally revocable at any time by the Bank and other contractual commitments	-	-	-	-
15	Other irrevocable or conditionally revocable commitments	10.804.090	5.094.627	933.702	532.644
16	<b>TOTAL CASH OUTFLOWS</b>			<b>8.971.252</b>	<b>6.089.202</b>
	<b>CASH INFLOWS</b>				
17	Secured Lending Transactions	-	-	-	-
18	Unsecured Lending Transactions	6.409.201	4.161.821	5.408.625	3.850.294
19	Other contractual cash inflows	2.057.041	1.905.489	2.057.041	1.905.489
20	<b>TOTAL CASH INFLOWS</b>	<b>8.466.242</b>	<b>6.067.310</b>	<b>7.465.666</b>	<b>5.755.783</b>
				<b>Upper limit applied amounts</b>	
21	<b>TOTAL HQLA</b>			<b>5.969.215</b>	<b>4.592.095</b>
22	<b>TOTAL NET CASH OUTFLOWS</b>			<b>2.242.813</b>	<b>1.522.301</b>
23	<b>Liquidity Coverage Ratio (%)</b>			<b>266,15</b>	<b>301,65</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Average of the last three months of liquidity coverage ratios calculated considering weekly simple arithmetic averages.

As per "Regulation on Liquidity Coverage Ratio Calculation" published in the Official Gazette numbered 28948, dated March 21, 2014, the dates on which the minimum and maximum liquidity coverage ratios have been calculated for the last three months are as follows:

Liquidity Coverage Ratio (%)	Current Period	
	TL+FC	FC
Lowest	226,63	264,91
Date	November 4, 2018	October 31, 2018
Highest	315,88	395,02
Date	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2018
Average	266,15	301,65

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**VI. Explanations on consolidated liquidity risk (continued):**

**Consolidated liquidity coverage ratio (continued):**

		Rate of "Percentage to be taken into account" not Implemented Total Value <sup>(*)</sup>		Rate of "Percentage to be taken into account" Implemented Total Value <sup>(*)</sup>	
	Prior Period	TL+FC	FC	TL+FC	FC
	<b>HIGH QUALITY LIQUID ASSETS (HQLA)</b>				
1	HIGH QUALITY LIQUID ASSETS			5.262.881	4.648.908
	<b>CASH OUTFLOWS</b>				
2	Retail and Small Business Funds Collected	14.953.487	6.430.003	1.319.458	643.000
3	Stable Funds Collected	3.517.820	-	175.891	-
4	Less stable Funds Collected	11.435.667	6.430.003	1.143.567	643.000
5	Unsecured Funding other than Retail and Small Business Customers Deposits	7.774.297	4.934.977	4.849.163	3.084.982
6	Operational Funds Collected	621.263	566.389	155.316	141.597
7	Non-Operational Funds Collected	3.484.202	1.984.853	1.934.765	1.251.416
8	Other Unsecured Funding	3.668.832	2.383.735	2.759.082	1.691.969
9	Secured funding			-	-
10	Other Cash Outflows	850.949	738.738	850.949	738.738
11	Liquidity needs related to derivatives and market valuation changes on derivatives transactions	850.949	738.738	850.949	738.738
12	Debts related to the structured financial products	-	-	-	-
13	Commitment related to debts to financial markets and other off balance sheet liabilities	-	-	-	-
14	Commitments that are unconditionally revocable at any time by the Bank and other contractual commitments	-	-	-	-
15	Other irrevocable or conditionally revocable commitments	8.741.339	3.575.021	747.214	358.502
16	<b>TOTAL CASH OUTFLOWS</b>			<b>7.766.784</b>	<b>4.825.222</b>
	<b>CASH INFLOWS</b>				
17	Secured Lending Transactions	-	-	-	-
18	Unsecured Lending Transactions	3.351.450	1.446.897	2.602.573	1.325.113
19	Other contractual cash inflows	856.241	332.324	856.241	332.324
20	<b>TOTAL CASH INFLOWS</b>	<b>4.207.691</b>	<b>1.779.221</b>	<b>3.458.814</b>	<b>1.657.437</b>
				Upper limit applied amounts	
21	<b>TOTAL HQLA</b>			<b>5.262.881</b>	<b>4.648.908</b>
22	<b>TOTAL NET CASH OUTFLOWS</b>			<b>4.307.970</b>	<b>3.167.785</b>
23	<b>Liquidity Coverage Ratio (%)</b>			<b>122,17</b>	<b>146,76</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Average of the last three months of liquidity coverage ratios calculated considering monthly simple arithmetic averages.

As per "Regulation on Liquidity Coverage Ratio Calculation" published in the Official Gazette numbered 28948, dated March 21, 2014, the dates on which the minimum and maximum liquidity coverage ratios have been calculated for the last three months for 2017 are as follows:

Liquidity Coverage Ratio (%)	Prior Period	
	TL+FC	FC
Lowest	115,6	122,03
Date	November 30, 2017	October 31, 2017
Highest	131,72	172,78
Date	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2017
Average	122,17	146,76



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**VI. Explanations on consolidated liquidity risk (continued):**

**Consolidated liquidity coverage ratio (continued):**

Consolidated liquidity coverage ratio is calculated by comparing the high quality liquid assets owned by the Parent Bank to net cash outflow in 30 days maturity. Balance sheet accounts that are significant on the ratio can be listed as reserve requirements maintained at CBRT, marketable securities that are not subject to repurchase agreements or not given as collateral, banks receivables, funds collected, funds borrowed. The effect of these accounts on the liquidity coverage ratio is higher than other accounts, since these accounts have a higher share in liquid assets and net cash outflows.

High quality liquid assets consist of cash, deposits in central banks and securities considered as high quality liquid assets. Reserve deposits are included in high quality liquid assets, limited by the amount that is allowed by central bank to use in liquidity shortages. The Parent Bank's high quality liquid assets are composed of 11,91% cash, 78,50% deposits in central banks and 9,59% securities considered as high quality liquid assets.

The Parent Bank's main funding sources are funds collected, funds borrowed, borrowings from money market, issued securities and subordinated loans. Funding source composition in report date is 77% funds collected, 23% funds borrowed, borrowings from money market, subordinated loans and securities issued.

Cash flows of derivatives that will take place within 30 days are taken into account in calculation of liquidity coverage ratio. Cash outflows of derivatives that arise from margin obligations, are reflected to the results in accordance with the methodology articulated in the related legislation.

The Parent Bank manages all the transactions with its foreign branches and subsidiaries consolidated in the framework of central bank, markets and related legislation of the country in which the institutions are located. Consolidated liquidity risk of the Parent Bank, its foreign branches and subsidiaries that are to be consolidated are managed within the regulatory limits and in accordance with group strategies. The liquidity positions of consolidated subsidiaries are continuously monitored by the Parent Bank.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**VI. Explanations on consolidated liquidity risk (continued):**

**Presentation of assets and liabilities according to their remaining maturities:**

	Demand	Up to 1 month	1-3 months	3-12 months	1-5 years	Over 5 years	Unallocated (**)(****)	Total
<b>Current Period</b>								
<b>Assets</b>								
Cash (cash in vault, foreign currency, money in transit, cheques purchased) and balances with the Central Bank of Republic of Turkey	2.863.767	3.054.614	-	-	-	-	-	5.918.381
Banks	4.324.955	791.686	101.694	-	-	-	-	5.218.335
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Profit and Loss <sup>(*)</sup>	4.285	735	428	681	834	7.016	-	13.979
Money Market Placements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income	13.471	-	262.711	4.709	726.806	64.287	-	1.071.984
Loans <sup>(**)</sup>	-	2.029.993	2.169.664	8.000.787	11.940.286	1.412.503	631.756	26.184.989
Financial Assets Measured at Amortised Cost	-	-	194.330	6.648	417.528	-	-	618.506
Other Assets <sup>(****)</sup>	462.980	-	-	28	-	696.475	2.036.290	3.195.773
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>7.669.458</b>	<b>5.877.028</b>	<b>2.728.827</b>	<b>8.012.853</b>	<b>13.085.454</b>	<b>2.180.281</b>	<b>2.668.046</b>	<b>42.221.947</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>								
Current account and funds collected from banks via participation accounts	448.390	566.621	362.302	-	-	-	-	1.377.313
Other current and profit sharing accounts	8.277.994	14.835.534	2.879.708	1.134.354	34.428	-	-	27.162.018
Funds provided from other financial institutions and subordinated loans	-	1.083.846	321.466	1.847.540	147.941	1.193.054	-	4.593.847
Money Market Borrowings	-	771.957	-	-	-	-	-	771.957
Marketable securities issued	-	263.278	769.005	2.126.769	-	-	-	3.159.052
Miscellaneous payables	-	303.004	72.900	18.271	-	-	1.060.990	1.455.165
Other liabilities	775.720	217	-	-	-	-	2.926.658	3.702.595
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>9.502.104</b>	<b>17.824.457</b>	<b>4.405.381</b>	<b>5.126.934</b>	<b>182.369</b>	<b>1.193.054</b>	<b>3.987.648</b>	<b>42.221.947</b>
<b>Net Liquidity Gap</b>	<b>(1.832.646)</b>	<b>(11.947.429)</b>	<b>(1.676.554)</b>	<b>2.885.919</b>	<b>12.903.085</b>	<b>987.227</b>	<b>(1.319.602)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Off-Balance Sheet</b>								
<b>Position</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1.874)</b>	<b>557</b>	<b>1.743</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>426</b>
Financial Derivative Assets	-	243.502	5.132	16.551	-	-	-	265.185
Financial Derivative Liabilities	-	245.376	4.575	14.808	-	-	-	264.759
<b>Non-Cash Loans</b>	<b>5.839.023</b>	<b>306.875</b>	<b>476.050</b>	<b>2.328.330</b>	<b>1.052.607</b>	<b>42.812</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10.045.697</b>
<b>Prior Period</b>								
Total Assets	3.242.122	5.958.088	1.993.022	5.732.026	14.826.659	3.038.416	1.541.374	36.331.707
Total Liabilities	7.152.717	17.641.478	2.241.559	3.881.481	372.765	1.610.280	3.431.427	36.331.707
<b>Net Liquidity Gap</b>	<b>(3.910.595)</b>	<b>(11.683.390)</b>	<b>(248.537)</b>	<b>1.850.545</b>	<b>14.453.894</b>	<b>1.428.136</b>	<b>(1.890.053)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Off-Balance Sheet</b>								
<b>Position</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1.387)</b>	<b>(5.992)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7.379)</b>
Financial Derivative Assets	-	346.103	189.180	894	-	-	-	536.177
Financial Derivative Liabilities	-	347.490	195.172	894	-	-	-	543.556
<b>Non-Cash Loans</b>	<b>4.773.783</b>	<b>110.085</b>	<b>464.673</b>	<b>1.523.918</b>	<b>1.222.066</b>	<b>38.099</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8.132.624</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Derivative financial instruments are included.

<sup>(\*\*)</sup> Leasing receivables are included under loans. Unallocated amount represents the net non-performing loans, stage one and stage two expected credit losses and advances granted for leasing receivables

<sup>(\*\*\*)</sup> Certain assets in the balance sheet that are necessary for the banking operations but cannot be readily convertible into cash in the near future, such as tangible assets, investments in associates and subsidiaries, stationary supplies, prepaid expenses are included here.

<sup>(\*\*\*\*)</sup> The unallocated other liabilities column consists of equity, provisions and (if any) deferred tax liabilities.

<sup>(\*\*\*\*\*)</sup> The balance represents investment property and other assets.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**VII. Explanations on consolidated leverage ratio:**

	<b>Current Period<sup>(*)</sup></b>	<b>Prior Period<sup>(*)</sup></b>
Total assets in consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with Turkish Accounting Standards <sup>(*)</sup>	41.791.422	36.123.563
The difference between total assets prepared in accordance with Turkish Accounting Standards and total assets in consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with the communiqué "Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements"	-	-
The difference between the amounts of derivative financial instruments and credit derivatives in consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with the communiqué "Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements" and risk amounts of such instruments	2.504.479	1.868.221
The difference between the amounts of securities or commodity financing transactions in consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with the communiqué "Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements" and risk amounts of such instruments	-	-
The difference between the amounts of off-balance items in consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with the communiqué "Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements" and risk amounts of such items	4.369	36.956
Other differences between the amounts in consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with the communiqué "Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements" and risk amounts of such items	-	-
<b>Total Risk Amount</b>	<b>54.084.220</b>	<b>47.233.311</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Consolidated financial statements prepared in compliance with the paragraph 6 of article 5 of the communiqué "Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements".

<sup>(\*)</sup> The arithmetic average of the last 3 months in the related periods.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**VII. Explanations on consolidated leverage ratio (continued):**

As of December 31, 2018, consolidated leverage ratio of the Group calculated from the arithmetic average of the last three months is 6,24% (December 31, 2017: 5,02%). Leverage ratio is required to remain minimum 3% as per "Communiqué on Measurement and Evaluation for Leverage Ratios of Banks". The reason for the difference in consolidated leverage ratio between current and previous period is the average increase ratio of core capital is more than the average increase ratio of total risk amount.

	<b>Current Period<sup>(*)</sup></b>	<b>Prior Period<sup>(*)</sup></b>
<b>Balance sheet assets</b>		
1 Balance sheet assets (excluding derivative financial assets and credit derivatives, including collaterals)	41.890.212	35.957.723
2 (Assets deducted from Core capital)	(52.403)	(49.588)
3 Total risk amount of balance sheet assets (sum of lines 1 and 2)	41.837.809	35.908.135
<b>Derivative financial assets and credit derivatives</b>		
4 Cost of replenishment for derivative financial assets and credit derivatives	6.944	18.858
5 Potential credit risk amount of derivative financial assets and credit derivatives	12.645	19.061
6 Total risk amount of derivative financial assets and credit derivatives (sum of lines 4 and 5)	19.589	37.919
<b>Financing transactions secured by marketable security or commodity</b>		
7 Risk amount of financing transactions secured by marketable security or commodity (excluding Balance sheet)	254.130	1.469.254
8 Risk amount arising from intermediary transactions	-	-
9 Total risk amount of financing transactions secured by marketable security or commodity (sum of lines 7 and 8)	254.130	1.469.254
<b>Off-balance sheet transactions</b>		
10 Gross notional amount of off-balance sheet transactions	11.972.692	9.818.003
11 (Correction amount due to multiplication with credit conversion rates)	-	-
12 Total risk of off-balance sheet transactions (sum of lines 10 and 11)	11.972.692	9.818.003
<b>Capital and total risk</b>		
13 Core Capital	3.375.653	2.369.782
14 Total risk amount (sum of lines 3, 6, 9 and 12)	54.084.220	47.233.311
<b>Leverage ratio</b>		
15 Leverage ratio (%)	6,24	5,02

<sup>(\*)</sup> The arithmetic average of the last three months in the related periods

**VIII. Explanations on presentation of consolidated financial assets and liabilities at fair value:**

**a. Information on fair value of financial assets and liabilities :**

The following table summarizes the carrying values and fair values of financial assets and liabilities. The carrying value represents the acquisition costs and accumulated profit share accruals of corresponding financial assets or liabilities.

The fair values of financial assets and liabilities are calculated based on the following principles:

The fair values of investments measured at amortised cost are determined based on market prices. As of December 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, fair value hierarchy of financial investments measured at amortized cost is determined as level 1.

The fair value of loans are determined by calculating the discounted cash flows using the current market profit share rates.

Carrying value of funds collected via special current accounts and participation accounts is assumed to approximate their fair value as they are valued at year-end unit values.

The fair values of funds collected from financial institutions are determined by calculating the discounted cash flows using the current market profit share rates.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**VIII. Explanations on presentation of consolidated financial assets and liabilities at fair value (continue):**

**a. Information on fair value of financial assets and liabilities (continue) :**

	Carrying value		Fair value	
	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2018	December 31, 2017
<b>Financial Assets</b>				
Money market placements	-	-	-	-
Banks	5.218.335	1.511.407	5.218.335	1.511.407
Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Profit/Loss (FVTPL)	12.469	4.740	12.469	4.740
Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income (FVOCI)	1.071.984	1.357.405	1.071.984	1.357.405
Financial Assets Measured at Amortised Cost	618.506	532.803	596.204	549.136
Loans and financial lease receivables	26.184.989	25.193.463	24.292.355	24.381.770
<b>Financial Liabilities</b>				
Funds collected from banks via current accounts and profit sharing accounts	1.377.313	1.426.241	1.377.313	1.426.241
Other current and profit sharing accounts	27.162.018	23.817.603	27.162.018	23.817.603
Funds provided from other financial institutions	4.593.847	5.257.771	4.118.548	4.907.074
Marketable securities issued	3.159.052	1.732.387	3.050.674	1.682.694
Debts to Money Markets	771.957	340.000	771.957	340.000
Miscellaneous payables	1.455.165	747.192	1.455.165	747.192

**b. Information on fair value measurement recognized in the financial statements:**

IFRS 7 "Financial Instruments: Turkish Financial Reporting Standard Related to Explanations" sets a hierarchy of valuation techniques according to the observability of data used in valuation techniques which establish a basis for fair value measurement. Aforesaid fair value hierarchy is determined as follows:

- a. Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level I);
- b. Directly (by way of prices) or indirectly (derived from prices) data for the assets or liabilities, other than quoted prices in Level 1 (Level II);
- c. Data not based on observable data regarding assets and liabilities (Level III).

Fair value hierarchy of the financial assets and liabilities of the Parent Bank carried at fair value according to the foregoing principles are given in the table below:

Current period <sup>(*)</sup>	Level I	Level II	Level III	Total
<b>Financial assets</b>				
<b>Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Profit/Loss (FVTPL)</b>	<b>12.469</b>	-	-	<b>12.469</b>
Government Securities	834	-	-	834
Equity securities	-	-	-	-
Other Financial Assets	11.635	-	-	11.635
<b>Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income (FVOCI)</b>	<b>1.068.076</b>	-	-	<b>1.068.076</b>
Equity securities <sup>(**)</sup>	9.562	-	-	9.562
Government Securities	1.058.514	-	-	1.058.514
Other Financial Assets	-	-	-	-
<b>Derivative Financial Assets</b>	-	<b>1.510</b>	-	<b>1.510</b>
<b>Financial Liabilities</b>				
Derivative financial liabilities	-	1.545	-	1.545

<sup>(\*)</sup> In the current period, there is no classification between level I and level II.

<sup>(\*\*)</sup> Equity securities amounting to TL 3.908 under financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income are not quoted in an active market and hence, they are accounted at cost in the financial statements and not represented above table.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**VIII. Explanations on presentation of consolidated financial assets and liabilities at fair value (continue):**

**b. Information on fair value measurement recognized in the financial statements (continue):**

Prior period <sup>(*)</sup>	Level I	Level II	Level III	Total
<b>Financial assets</b>				
<b>Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss</b>	<b>4.279</b>	<b>461</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4.740</b>
Public sector debt securities	916	-	-	916
Equity securities	-	-	-	-
Derivative financial assets held for trading	-	225	-	225
Other	3.363	236	-	3.599
<b>Financial assets- available for sale</b>	<b>1.354.594</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.354.594</b>
Equity securities <sup>(**)</sup>	5.917	-	-	5.917
Public sector debt securities	1.277.075	-	-	1.277.075
Other marketable securities	71.602	-	-	71.602
<b>Financial liabilities</b>				
Derivative financial liabilities held for trading	-	6.418	-	6.418

<sup>(\*)</sup> In the prior period, there is no classification between level I and level II.

<sup>(\*\*)</sup> Equity securities amounting to TL 2.811 under financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income are not quoted in an active market and hence, they are accounted at cost in the financial statements and not represented above table.

Apart from financial assets and financial liabilities, as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Parent Bank carries the real estates at fair value under tangible assets. Level III section is used in determining the related fair values.

**IX. Explanations regarding the activities carried out on behalf and account of other persons:**

The Parent Bank does not perform purchases, sales and custody services on behalf of its customers. The Parent Bank has no fiduciary transactions

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**X. Explanations on consolidated on risk management:**

Notes and explanations in this section have been prepared in accordance with the Communiqué On Disclosures About Risk Management To Be Announced To Public By Banks that have been published in Official Gazette numbered 29511 dated October 23, 2015 and became effective as of March 31, 2016. Due to usage of standard approach for the calculation of capital adequacy ratio by the Parent Bank, tables which have to be prepared within the scope of Internal rating-based (IRB) approach have not been presented.

**a. Consolidated risk management strategy and weighted amounts:**

**a.1. Risk management strategy:**

The aim of the Parent Bank's Risk management system is basically to ensure identification, measurement, monitoring and controlling of risks exposed, through establishment of policies, implementation procedure and limits for monitoring, controlling and in case of need changing the risk/return structure of future cash flows, and accordingly nature and level of operations.

The Board of Directors has a responsibility of establishing and providing compatible, adequate and effective system on internal control, risk management and internal auditing as anticipated by the Banking Law for the purpose of monitoring and controlling risks emerging from operations.

The Board of Directors is responsible for establishing risk management policies and strategies. These policies are revised and evaluated periodically according to prevailing market conditions.

The general manager is responsible from ensuring that departments of the Parent Bank operate in accordance with the specified policies and strategies about risk management as determined by the Board of Directors.

The Board of Directors of the Parent Bank takes an important part in the processes of risk management by following policies and strategies on consolidated and unconsolidated basis, setting up limit systems and procedures in the Parent Bank. The related limits are monitored, reported and maintained within the set limits by the units under the internal systems and the related departments in the Parent Bank. Risk Management Department, organized within the frame of Risk Management regulations, undertakes activities for measuring, monitoring, controlling and reporting of risks.

Ultimate goal of the Parent Bank's risk management system is to allocate capital in accordance with risks that functional activities have (economical capital), to maximize return on capital adjusted according to risk and to increase added value created.

In Asset and Liability Committee, asset-liability structure is managed via evaluating fund collection activities in line with risk management policies and domestic and foreign conditions regarding the bank's fund lending.

The risks that the Parent Bank is exposed to or may be exposed to in the future are determined and the definition of these risks is made. Defined risks are measured and prioritized as far as possible. It is provided that all important risks are in the risk appetite considering the potential impact of the risks and the strategy arising from the Parent Bank's strategies to risk profile. The Parent Bank's strategies are integrated with risk profile and risk appetite. If it is expected that the risk profile is going to change in the future, this change is assessed with the degree of capital impact. While a risk profile is being developed, the risk profile is analyzed based on the risk type, the sector and/or the geographic location.

The Parent Bank's risk tolerance is the most comprehensive calculated risk amount which may be accepted in accordance with the determined mission and vision. In other words, before deciding on the necessity of taking measures, it is the Parent Bank's readiness to exposure of any risk amount. In this respect, the risk tolerance, in connection with the variety of services offered by the Parent Bank, is the level of risk it identifies as acceptable.

The Parent Bank's risk appetite means the amount of risk that can be accepted by the Parent Bank in order to reach the strategic targets, and it includes an acceptable variability around the targets as well.

The common feature of the Parent Bank's risk appetite and risk tolerance is to drive the lines regarding risk acceptance. However, risk tolerance is more comprehensive.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**X. Explanations on consolidated risk management (continued):**

By means of "Risk Appetite Policy" approved by the board of directors, risk levels can be taken to implement risk strategies and to achieve the objectives of the Parent Bank's were identified. Limits, which are determined within the framework of risk profile of the bank in accordance with the Parent Bank's risk appetite and risk tolerance, and triggering functions, were described in detail.

Considering the Parent Bank's financial position, activity profile and the growth expectations of the future, the amount of capital needed for the strategic targets to be met have been calculated by the basis of static and dynamic stress tests and scenario analyses.

Considering the factors that may affect the Parent Bank operates market today and in the future, stress tests and scenario analysis studies on the financial structure of the Parent Bank have been assessed together with the other financial indicators; in this context, a coordination based on harmony was created between prepared capital plans and processes of the Parent Bank.

Aiming to ensure capital allocation compatible with the risks of its functional operations and increase the capital yield set according to these risks to the maximum level, the Parent bank's evaluates risks by classifying them as market risks, liquidity risk, credit risk, operational risk, strategic risk and credibility risk.

**Market Risk**

The Parent Bank's market risk; refers to the probability of loss may be exposed to exchange rate risk, equity position risk, profit rate risk and commodity risk.

Within the coverage of market risk, the Parent Bank calculates the foreign currency position risk and the security risk, as well as specific risks associated with market risk, by using the Standard approach and reports to it the authorities accordingly on a regular basis. Additionally, for test-purpose, foreign currency position risk of the Parent Bank is measured by internal models. With backtesting applications, deviations between actual values and daily VaR values, predicted by internal models, are observed in order to control accuracy and performance of these models. Potential strength of portfolio against to unexpected risks is measured with stress tests including stress scenarios.

Whether the market risk of the Parent Bank is in conformity with legal regulations and the determined limits is constantly monitored. Our foreign currency risk is discussed and evaluated at every Assets/Liabilities Committee meeting and our foreign currency strategy is based on holding this risk constant by holding to square foreign currency position (i.e. no short or long positions are taken).

**Liquidity risk**

The Parent Bank's liquidity risk, consists of funding related liquidity risk and market-related liquidity risk.

The liquidity risk is the situation whereby, as a result of any imbalances in the cash flows, there is a potential for not being able to meet the Participation Funds which have matured or other due liabilities in a timely manner due to shortage of liquid funds.

Market liquidity risk is an expression of the likelihood of the Parent Bank's suffering a loss because the Parent Bank is unable to close or cover a particular position at the market price owing to insufficient market depth or to excessive market volatility.

Liquidity risk could be caused by such factors as maturity mismatch, deterioration in the quality of assets, unexpected funding outflows, erosion in profitability levels and economic crisis.

In order to manage liquidity risk, the Parent Bank monitors the cash flows on a daily basis and takes preventive and improving measures taken so that commitments are met duly in time. The Liquidity risk is also evaluated by ALCO on a weekly basis.

The Parent Bank applies a policy whereby liquid assets are kept in sufficient volumes and qualities in consideration of the minimum liquidity coverage ratios determined by the related regulations and the liquidity experiences of the past in order to meet any liquidity requirement that could arise with unexpected volatilities in the markets.



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**X. Explanations on consolidated risk management (continued):**

**Credit risk**

Credit risk is defined as the probability of losses to the Parent Bank due to customers failing to partially or completely pay their commitments to the Parent Bank in a timely manner, in violation of the provisions of their credit contracts. This risk also contains any losses in the market value of the customers due to any deterioration in the financial position of the customer. The definition of credit risk includes not just the portfolios within the balance sheet, but also those kept off balance sheet.

The authority to approve credits belongs to the Board of Directors at the Parent Bank. The Board of Directors determines the policies concerning the utilization, approval, risk management of the credits and other related management principles. It then ensures the implementation and supervision of these policies, taking required measures when necessary. The Board of Directors has transferred some of its authority in approving credit lines to the Credit Committee and General Management within the framework of the procedures and principles determined by the legal provisions. The General Management uses that authority to utilize credits by means of the credit departments and the Parent Bank's branches. At the Parent Bank's, credit allocations are realized within those limits that are determined on the basis of each debtor and group of debtors.

It is systematically not possible for customers to exceed the predetermined and approved limit. Close attention is paid to prevent any sector concentration that might impair the health of the credit portfolio. Utmost care is given to the prevention of risks concentrating on a small number of customers. Credit risks are constantly monitored and reported by the internal systems units and risk management bodies. Credit risks are ensured to be in conformity to "Regulation on Credit Policies and Implementation Procedures".

**Operational risk**

Operational risk is a risk of loss caused by insufficient or unsuccessful internal processes, by persons and systems or external events, wherein the legal risks and compliance risks are included while the strategic (making wrong decisions at the wrong time) and reputational risk are excluded.

Operational risk is a type of risk present in all activities of the Parent Bank. It could arise from errors of the staff or the system, from such transactions as may have been made based on insufficient or incorrect legal information or documents, due to impediments in the flow of information between the divisions in the organizational structure of the Parent Bank, due to uncertainties in the definition of limits of authorities or from structural and/or operational changes, natural disasters, terror and frauds.

The Parent Bank classifies operational risks into five groups according to their sources: staff risks, technological risks, organizational risks, legal and compliance risks and external risks.

The Parent Bank also takes required measures to maintain operational risks at acceptable levels.

**Other risks**

The other risks that The Parent Bank could encounter include strategic and reputational risk, counterparty credit risk, country risk, and concentration risk.

For the management of strategic risk, the Parent Bank keeps a close watch on the domestic and international situation, on technological, financial, and social developments, on the legal and regulatory frameworks, and on the banking industry as a whole in order to make rational decisions and to change them as circumstances warrant.

The Parent Bank regards reputational risk as anything that might lead to the Parent Bank's suffering a loss on account of adverse developments such as a reduction in the confidence that is had in it or any impairment in its good standing due to unfavorable opinions that existing or potential customers, shareholders, competitors, regulatory agencies, or other outside or associated parties may have about it or due to any breach of existing laws and regulations.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**X. Explanations on consolidated risk management (continued):**

For the risk of reputation to be avoided and/or controlled by the Parent Bank's Risk Management System, a proactive communication mechanism that gives the customer priority is established any time a condition that could detriment the Parent Bank's reputation or image is detected.

Preparations are made for the worst-case scenarios in advance. In the evaluation of the reputation risk, the relationship, level and impact of operational risks to the reputation risk are also taken into account.

Counterparty credit risk is an expression of the likelihood that the counterparty in any transaction that imposes an obligation on two parties will default on the obligation before the final payment in the transaction's cash flow sequence. The Parent Bank manages its counterparty credit risk exposure as required by laws and regulations, taking best practices into consideration, and compatibly with the volume, nature, and complexity of its operations.

Country risk is an expression of the likelihood that the Parent Bank will suffer a loss because debtors in another country fail to fulfill or avoid fulfilling their obligations owing to uncertainties in the economic, social, and/or political conditions of that country. The Parent Bank enters into business relationships with foreign financial institutions and/or the agencies of foreign countries taking legal and regulatory restrictions, market conditions, and customer satisfaction into consideration and on the basis of feasibility studies that take the country's economic conditions into account.

Concentration risk is defined as the likelihood that a single risk or several risks that have some attribute in common may, if realized, cause losses that are capable of endangering the Parent Bank itself or its ability to carry out its essential activities. Policies aimed at managing concentration risk are formulated so as to deal with particular aspects of it such as sectoral concentration, collateral concentration, market risk concentration, types of loss concentration, and creditor concentration.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**X. Explanations on consolidated risk management (continued):**

**a.2. Overview of risk weighted amounts:**

		<b>Risk Weighted Amount</b>		<b>Minimum capital requirement</b>
		<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Prior Period</b>	<b>Current Period</b>
1	Credit risk (excluding counterparty credit risk) (CCR)	27.215.820	20.862.867	2.177.266
2	Standardised approach (SA)	27.215.820	20.862.867	2.177.266
3	Internal rating-based (IRB) approach	-	-	-
4	Counterparty credit risk	5.806	2.271	464
5	Standardised approach for counterparty credit risk (SA-CCR)	5.806	2.271	464
6	Internal model method (IMM)	-	-	-
7	Basic risk weight approach to internal models equity position in the banking account	-	-	-
8	Investments made in collective investment companies – look-through approach	-	-	-
9	Investments made in collective investment companies – mandate-based approach	-	-	-
10	Investments made in collective investment companies – 1250% weighted risk approach	-	-	-
11	Settlement risk	-	-	-
12	Securitization positions in banking accounts	-	-	-
13	IRB ratings-based approach (RBA)	-	-	-
14	IRB Supervisory Formula Approach (SFA)	-	-	-
15	SA/simplified supervisory formula approach (SSFA)	-	-	-
16	Market risk	1.583.564	301.123	126.685
17	Standardised approach (SA)	1.583.564	301.123	126.685
18	Internal model approaches (IMM)	-	-	-
19	Operational Risk	2.342.448	1.998.734	187.396
20	Basic Indicator Approach	2.342.448	1.998.734	187.396
21	Standard Approach	-	-	-
22	Advanced measurement approach	-	-	-
23	The amount of the discount threshold under the equity (subject to a 250% risk weight)	-	-	-
24	Floor adjustment	-	-	-
<b>25</b>	<b>Total (1+4+7+8+9+10+11+12+16+19+23+24)</b>	<b>31.147.638</b>	<b>23.164.995</b>	<b>2.491.811</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**X. Explanations on consolidated risk management (continued):**

**b. Financial statements and regulatory exposures reconciliation:**

**b.1. Differences and Matching Between Accounting-related Consolidation and Legal Consolidation:**

Current Period	Carrying value reported in financial tables in accordance with Turkish Accounting Standards (TAS)	Carrying values of items in accordance with Turkish Accounting Standards (TAS)				
		Subject to credit risk	Subject to counterparty credit risk	Securitization positions	Subject to market risk <sup>(*)</sup>	Not subject to capital requirements or deducted from capital
<b>Assets</b>						
Cash and cash equivalents	11.136.716	11.136.716	-	-	-	-
Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss	12.469	-	334	-	12.469	-
Financial Assets at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income	1.071.984	1.071.984	-	-	-	-
Financial Assets Measured at Amortised Cost	618.506	618.506	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets	1.510	-	1.510	-	1.510	-
Non Performing Financial Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected Credit Losses (-)	17.656	-	-	-	-	17.656
<b>LOANS (Net)</b>	<b>26.184.989</b>	<b>26.547.103</b>	-	-	-	<b>(362.114)</b>
Loans	25.173.679	25.172.487	-	-	-	1.192
Financial Lease Receivables	379.554	379.554	-	-	-	-
Factoring Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Performing Receivables	1.888.547	1.888.547	-	-	-	-
Expected Credit Losses (-)	1.256.791	893.485	-	-	-	363.306
Assets Held for Sale and Assets of Discontinued Operations (Net)	649.688	649.688	-	-	-	-
Ownership Investments	99.571	99.571	-	-	-	-
Tangible Assets (Net)	655.457	631.459	-	-	-	23.998
Intangible Assets (Net)	36.734	7.118	-	-	-	29.616
Investment Property (Net)	1.074.667	1.074.667	-	-	-	-
Current Tax Asset	3.992	3.992	-	-	-	-
Deferred Tax Asset	169.474	169.474	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	523.846	523.846	-	-	-	-
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>42.221.947</b>	<b>42.534.124</b>	<b>1.844</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13.979</b>	<b>(326.156)</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>						
Funds collected	28.539.331	-	-	-	-	28.539.331
Funds borrowed	3.389.550	-	-	-	-	3.389.550
Borrowings from money markets	771.957	-	-	-	-	771.957
Securities issued	3.159.052	-	-	-	-	3.159.052
Financial Liabilities At Fair Value Through Profit and Loss	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Liabilities	1.545	-	-	-	-	1.545
Lease Payables	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions	90.880	5.346	-	-	-	85.534
Current Tax Liability	58.588	-	-	-	-	58.588
Deferred Tax Liability	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liabilities For Assets Held For Sale and Assets of Discontinued (Net)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subordinated Loans	1.204.297	-	-	-	-	1.204.297
Other Liabilities	1.455.165	-	-	-	-	1.455.165
Shareholders' equity	3.551.582	-	-	-	-	3.551.582
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>42.221.947</b>	<b>5.346</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42.216.601</b>

(\*) Represents the valued amounts of items subject to general market risk and specific risk according to Turkish Accounting Standards.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**X. Explanations on consolidated risk management (continued):**

**b. Financial statements and regulatory exposures reconciliation (continued):**

**b.1. Differences and Matching Between Accounting-related Consolidation and Legal Consolidation (continued):**

Prior Period	Carrying value reported in financial tables in accordance with Turkish Accounting Standards (TAS)	Carrying values of items in accordance with Turkish Accounting Standards (TAS)				
		Subject to credit risk	Subject to counterparty credit risk	Securitization positions	Subject to market risk <sup>(*)</sup>	Not subject to capital requirements or deducted from capital
<b>Assets</b>						
Cash and balances with the central bank	5.756.995	5.756.995	-	-	-	-
Trading financial assets	4.740	-	225	-	1.154	3.361
Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banks	1.511.407	1.511.407	-	-	-	-
Money market placements	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial assets-available for sale (net)	1.357.405	1.357.405	-	-	-	-
Loans and receivables	24.456.382	24.455.450	-	-	-	932
Factoring receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments held to maturity (net)	532.803	532.803	-	-	-	-
Investments in associates (net)	4.719	4.719	-	-	-	-
Subsidiaries (net)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Joint ventures (net)	18.470	18.470	-	-	-	-
Lease receivables	737.081	737.081	-	-	-	-
Derivative financial assets for hedging purposes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tangible assets (net)	589.668	565.426	-	-	-	24.242
Intangible assets (net)	28.479	2.011	-	-	-	26.468
Investment property (net)	1.072.540	1.072.540	-	-	-	-
Tax asset	55.506	55.506	-	-	-	-
Assets held for sale and assets of discontinued operations (net)	84.230	84.230	-	-	-	-
Other assets	121.282	121.282	-	-	-	-
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>36.331.707</b>	<b>36.275.325</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.154</b>	<b>55.003</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>						
Funds collected	25.243.844	-	-	-	-	25.243.844
Derivative financial liabilities held for trading	6.418	-	-	-	6.418	-
Funds borrowed	3.630.608	-	-	-	-	3.630.608
Borrowings from money markets	340.000	-	340.000	-	-	-
Securities issued	1.732.387	-	-	-	-	1.732.387
Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous payables	747.192	-	-	-	-	747.192
Other liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Factoring debts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lease payables	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative financial liabilities for hedging purposes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions	264.865	-	-	-	-	264.865
Tax liability	94.015	-	-	-	-	94.015
Liabilities for assets held for sale and assets of discontinued operations (net)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subordinated loans	1.627.163	-	-	-	-	1.627.163
Shareholders' equity	2.645.215	-	-	-	-	2.645.215
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>36.331.707</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>340.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6.418</b>	<b>35.985.289</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Represents the valued amounts of items subject to general market risk and specific risk according to Turkish Accounting Standards.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**X. Explanations on consolidated risk management (continued):**

**b.2. Main reasons of the differences between the risk amounts and Carrying Value in accordance with Turkish Accounting Standards (TAS):**

Current Period		Total	Subject to credit risk	Securitisation positions	Subject to counterparty credit risk	Subject to market risk <sup>(*)</sup>
1	Carrying value of assets within the scope of legal consolidation in accordance with Turkish Accounting Standard (as in template B1)	42.221.947	42.534.124	-	1.844	13.979
2	Carrying value of liabilities within the scope of legal consolidation in accordance with Turkish Accounting Standard (as in template B1)	-	5.346	-	-	-
3	Total net amount within the scope of legal consolidation	<b>42.221.947</b>	<b>42.528.778</b>	-	<b>1.844</b>	<b>13.979</b>
4	Off balance sheet amounts	12.444.026	6.450.554	-	5.038	-
5	Repo and similar transactions <sup>(**)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-
6	Differences in valuations	-	-	-	-	-
7	Differences arising from different netting rules (other than those set out in line 2)	-	-	-	-	-
8	Differences arising from consideration of provisions	-	-	-	-	-
9	Differences arising from BRSA's applications	-	(8.579.885)	-	-	-
<b>10</b>	<b>Risk amounts</b>	<b>54.665.973</b>	<b>40.399.447</b>	-	<b>6.882</b>	<b>13.979</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Represents the valued amounts of items subject to general market risk and specific risk according to Turkish Accounting Standards.

<sup>(\*\*)</sup> In accordance with "Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy of Banks", it is counterparty credit risk amount calculated for repurchase agreements and similar transactions.

Prior Period		Total	Subject to credit risk	Securitisation positions	Subject to counterparty credit risk	Subject to market risk <sup>(*)</sup>
1	Carrying value of assets within the scope of legal consolidation in accordance with Turkish Accounting Standard (as in template B1)	36.331.707	36.275.325	-	225	1.154
2	Carrying value of liabilities within the scope of legal consolidation in accordance with Turkish Accounting Standard (as in template B1)	-	-	-	-	6.418
3	Total net amount within the scope of legal consolidation	<b>36.331.707</b>	<b>36.275.325</b>	-	<b>225</b>	<b>7.572</b>
4	Off balance sheet amounts	11.444.709	5.160.655	-	5.362	-
5	Repo and similar transactions <sup>(**)</sup>	-	-	-	384.000	-
6	Differences in valuations	-	-	-	-	-
7	Differences arising from different netting rules (other than those set out in line 2)	-	-	-	-	-
8	Differences arising from consideration of provisions	-	-	-	-	-
9	Differences arising from BRSA's applications	-	-	-	-	-
<b>10</b>	<b>Risk amounts</b>	<b>47.776.416</b>	<b>41.435.980</b>	-	<b>389.587</b>	<b>7.572</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Represents the valued amounts of items subject to general market risk and specific risk according to Turkish Accounting Standards.

<sup>(\*\*)</sup> In accordance with "Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy of Banks", it is counterparty credit risk amount calculated for repurchase agreements and similar transactions.

**b.3. Explanations on differences between carrying values in accordance with Turkish Accounting Standards (TAS) and risk amounts:**

There is no significant difference between the financial statement amounts of assets and liabilities and the amounts included in capital adequacy calculation.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**X. Explanations on consolidated risk management (continued):**

**c. Consolidated Credit risk:**

**c.1. General information on credit risk:**

**c.1.1. General qualitative information on credit risk:**

This information is already included in (X.a.I) The Parent Bank's risk management approach.

**c.1.2. Credit quality of assets:**

Current Period	Gross carrying value in financial statements prepared in accordance with Turkish Accounting Standards (TAS)		Allowances/ amortisation and impairments	Net values
	Defaulted	Non-defaulted		
1 Loans	1.888.547	25.600.281	1.303.839	26.184.989
2 Debt securities	-	1.712.426	35.899	1.676.527
3 Off-balance sheet exposures	61.827	11.852.255	3.037	11.911.045
<b>4 Total</b>	<b>1.950.374</b>	<b>39.164.962</b>	<b>1.342.775</b>	<b>39.772.561</b>

Prior Period	Gross carrying value in financial statements prepared in accordance with Turkish Accounting Standards (TAS)		Allowances/ amortisation and impairments	Net values
	Defaulted	Non-defaulted		
1 Loans	1.212.610	24.764.879	784.026	25.193.463
2 Debt securities	-	1.894.236	8.715	1.885.521
3 Off-balance sheet exposures	49.285	10.315.691	19.478	10.345.498
<b>4 Total</b>	<b>1.261.895</b>	<b>36.974.806</b>	<b>812.219</b>	<b>37.424.482</b>

**c.1.3. Changes in stock of default loans and debt securities:**

	Current Period	Prior Period
<b>1 Defaulted loans and debt securities at end of the previous reporting period</b>	<b>1.261.895</b>	<b>1.195.969</b>
2 Loans and debt securities that have defaulted since the last reporting period	1.388.090	686.675
3 Receivables back to non-defaulted status	-	2.165
4 Amounts written off	242.105	314.339
5 Other changes	457.506	304.245
<b>6 Defaulted loans and debt securities at end of the reporting period (1+2-3-4±5)</b>	<b>1.950.374</b>	<b>1.261.895</b>

**c.1.4. Additional information on credit quality of assets:**

The scope and definitions of past due receivables and the methods used by the Parent Bank to determine the provisions are mentioned in the Explanations on Credit risk.

The Parent Bank may restructure not only non-performing credits but also the first and the second stage credits. Restructuring for the first and the second stage credits are made to improve the customer's ability to repay the credit or for changes in contractual terms upon the customer request regardless of the customer's credit risk. Restructuring for non-performing credits are made for providing collection possibility by establishing a new payment plan.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**X. Explanations on consolidated risk management (continued):**

**c.1.4. Additional information on credit quality of assets (continued):**

Breakdowns for receivables in terms of sectors are mentioned in the footnote numbered VIII (*Explanations on Credit Risk*).

Breakdowns according to the remaining maturity for past due receivables and in terms of geographic locations receivables that specific provisions are set are represented below. The Parent Bank has assigned its non performing loans amount to TL 242.105 to asset management companies.

**Aging analysis for past due receivables:**

As per Financial instruments segmentations, aging analysis of past due but not impaired financial assets is as follows:

	0-30 Days	31-90 Days	Total
<b>Current Period</b>	722.924	5.318.304	6.041.228
	0-30 Days	31-90 Days	Total
<b>Prior Period</b>	1.087.281	976.464	2.063.745

**Receivables that provisions are set in terms of geographical region:**

Current Period	Non-performing Loans <sup>(*)</sup>	Specific Provision <sup>(*)</sup>
Domestic	1.835.608	865.090
Off-shore Banking Countries	29.535	8.409
Other Countries	23.404	19.986
<b>General Total</b>	<b>1.888.547</b>	<b>893.485</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Represents amounts for cash loans.

Prior Period	Non-performing Loans <sup>(*)</sup>	Specific Provision <sup>(*)</sup>
Domestic	1.171.635	680.906
Off-shore Banking Countries	22.781	8.634
Other Countries	18.194	9.897
<b>General Total</b>	<b>1.212.610</b>	<b>699.437</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Represents amounts for cash loans.

**c.2. Credit risk mitigation**

**c.2.1. Qualitative disclosure on credit risk mitigation techniques:**

On and off balance sheet offsetting agreements are not utilized.

The Parent Bank, the risk mitigators that are used in credit process in compliance with Communiqué "The Risk Mitigation Techniques" which is published at September 6, 2014 are stated below.

- Financial Collaterals (Government Securities, Cash, Deposit or Participation Fund Pledge, Gold, Stock Pledge)
- Guarantees

The credibility of guarantors is monitored and evaluated within the framework of credit revision periods. Collaterals obtained by the Parent Bank are reviewed and appraised in accordance with related legislation as long as the credit relationship is outstanding.

If there are indicators on significant decreases of real estate's value in comparison to general market prices, the real estate's valuation is performed by the authorised valuation corporations authorised by Banking Regulation and Supervision Agency or Capital Markets Board of Turkey.

The Parent Bank monitors other banks' guarantees that are evaluated as risk mitigators within the framework of BRSA regulations on a regular basis and reviews the credibility of banks periodically.



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**X. Explanations on consolidated risk management (continued):**

**c.2. Credit risk mitigation (continued)**

**c.2.1. Qualitative disclosure on credit risk mitigation techniques (continued):**

The volatility in real estate market is monitored closely by the Parent Bank and the market fluctuations are considered in credit activities.

**c.2.2. Credit risk mitigation techniques:**

Current Period		Exposures unsecured: carrying amount as per TAS	Exposures secured by collateral	Collateralized amount of exposures secured by collateral	Exposures secured by financial guarantees	Collateralized amount of exposures secured by financial guarantees	Exposures secured by credit derivatives	Collateralized amount of exposures secured by credit derivatives
1	Loans	19.193.921	6.991.068	4.889.638	910.075	292.353	-	-
2	Debt securities	1.676.527	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	<b>Total</b>	<b>20.870.448</b>	<b>6.991.068</b>	<b>4.889.638</b>	<b>910.075</b>	<b>292.353</b>	-	-
4	Of which defaulted	808.212	186.850	133.016	2.415	785	-	-

Prior Period		Exposures unsecured: carrying amount as per TAS	Exposures secured by collateral	Collateralized amount of exposures secured by collateral	Exposures secured by financial guarantees	Collateralized amount of exposures secured by financial guarantees	Exposures secured by credit derivatives	Collateralized amount of exposures secured by credit derivatives
1	Loans	16.412.347	8.781.116	4.211.764	978.202	242.969	-	-
2	Debt securities	1.885.521	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	<b>Total</b>	<b>18.297.868</b>	<b>8.781.116</b>	<b>4.211.764</b>	<b>978.202</b>	<b>242.969</b>	-	-
4	Of which defaulted	408.285	104.888	64.068	2.176	687	-	-

**c.3. Credit risk under standardised approach:**

**c.3.1. Qualitative disclosures on banks' use of external credit ratings under the standardised approach for credit risk:**

Explanations on rating grades that the banks use for calculation of credit risk by the standardised approach are mentioned in the footnote numbered (IX) for Explanations on Consolidated Credit Risk.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**X. Explanations on consolidated risk management (continued):**

**c.3.2. Credit risk exposure and credit risk mitigation techniques:**

Current Period		Exposures before Credit Conversion Rate and Credit Risk Mitigation		Credit Risk Mitigation and Exposures post-Credit Conversion Rate		Risk Weighted Average and Risk Weighted Average Density	
		On-balance sheet amount	Off-balance sheet amount	On-balance sheet amount	Off-balance sheet amount	RWA	RWA density
Risk classes							
1	Receivables from central governments or central banks	4.967.514	1.631	5.664.004	159.633	175.329	3,01%
2	Receivables from regional or local governments	15	-	7.095	616	8	0,10%
3	Receivables from administrative units and non-commercial enterprises	114.858	31.888	114.858	13.826	126.626	98,40%
4	Receivables from multilateral development banks	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Receivables from international organizations	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Receivables from banks and brokerage houses	5.413.508	390.497	5.414.016	327.655	2.736.416	47,66%
7	Receivables from corporates	11.783.940	6.751.114	11.585.825	4.257.180	15.692.558	99,05%
8	Retail receivables	3.786.448	3.590.042	3.284.338	1.277.059	3.362.413	73,71%
9	Receivables secured by mortgages on property	406.959	60.506	404.054	28.435	155.542	35,96%
10	Receivables secured by mortgages on commercial property	1.947.063	602.056	1.947.063	384.769	1.201.354	51,52%
11	Past due receivables	599.504	-	598.556	-	668.571	111,70%
12	Receivables defined in high risk category by BRSA	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	Securities collateralized by mortgages	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	Short-term receivables from banks, brokerage houses and corporates	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	Investments similar to collective investment funds	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	Other receivables	4.816.043	6.906	4.816.043	1.381	2.983.962	62,46%
17	Equity share investments	113.041	-	113.041	-	113.041	100,00%
<b>18</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>33.948.893</b>	<b>11.434.640</b>	<b>33.948.893</b>	<b>6.450.554</b>	<b>27.215.820</b>	<b>67,37%</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**X. Explanations on consolidated risk management (continued):**

**c.3.2. Credit risk exposure and credit risk mitigation techniques (continued):**

Prior Period	Risk classes	Exposures before Credit Conversion Rate and Credit Risk Mitigation		Credit Risk Mitigation and Exposures post-Credit Conversion Rate		Risk Weighted Average and Risk Weighted Average Density	
		On-balance sheet amount	Off-balance sheet amount	On-balance sheet amount	Off-balance sheet amount	RWA	RWA density
1	Receivables from central governments or central banks	5.237.369	1.717	5.237.369	523	171.177	3,27%
2	Receivables from regional or local governments	32	-	32	-	16	50,00%
3	Receivables from administrative units and non-commercial enterprises	182.037	36.888	182.037	17.411	197.226	98,89%
4	Receivables from multilateral development banks	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Receivables from international organizations	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Receivables from banks and brokerage houses	1.521.372	266.601	1.521.372	250.345	761.503	42,98%
7	Receivables from corporates	9.700.722	5.489.944	9.700.722	3.258.579	12.323.579	95,09%
8	Retail receivables	4.256.559	3.559.863	4.256.559	1.268.094	3.458.735	62,61%
9	Receivables secured by mortgages on property	845.512	52.355	845.512	22.561	302.913	34,89%
10	Receivables secured by mortgages on commercial property	2.073.506	552.999	2.073.506	342.328	1.236.170	51,17%
11	Past due receivables	305.597	-	305.597	-	390.073	127,64%
12	Receivables defined in high risk category by BRSA	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	Securities collateralized by mortgages	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	Short-term receivables from banks, brokerage houses and corporates	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	Investments similar to collective investment funds	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	Other receivables	3.159.546	4.069	3.159.546	814	2.021.475	63,96%
17	Equity share investments	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>18</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>27.282.252</b>	<b>9.964.436</b>	<b>27.282.252</b>	<b>5.160.655</b>	<b>20.862.867</b>	<b>64,31%</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**X. Explanations on consolidated risk management (continued):**

**c.3.3 Exposures by asset classes and risk weights:**

Current Period		35% secured by Property mortgage										Total risk amount (post-CCF and CRM)
	Risk Classes/Risk Weighted	0%	10%	20%		50%	75%	100%	150%	200%	Others	
1	Receivables from central governments or central banks	5.236.615	-	33	-	586.844	-	145	-	-	-	5.823.637
2	Receivables from regional or local governments	-	-	-	-	7.711	-	-	-	-	-	7.711
3	Receivables from administrative units and non-commercial enterprises	2.048	-	12	-	-	-	126.624	-	-	-	128.684
4	Receivables from multilateral development banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Receivables from international organizations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Receivables from banks and brokerage houses	13.202	-	1.517.656	-	3.550.935	-	659.878	-	-	-	5.741.671
7	Receivables from corporates	149.904	-	94.688	-	7.617	-	15.590.796	-	-	-	15.843.005
8	Retail receivables	97.031	-	57.090	-	-	4.407.276	-	-	-	-	4.561.397
9	Receivables secured by mortgages on property	1.951	-	4.524	409.639	10.225	-	6.150	-	-	-	432.489
10	Receivables secured by mortgages on commercial property	-	-	-	-	2.260.956	-	70.876	-	-	-	2.331.832
11	Past due receivables	276	-	200	-	149.505	-	158.166	290.409	-	-	598.556
12	Receivables defined in high risk category by BRSA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	Securities collateralized by mortgages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	Short-term receivables from banks, brokerage houses and corporates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	Investments similar to collective investment funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	Other receivables	1.168.608	-	831.067	-	-	-	2.817.749	-	-	-	4.817.424
17	Equity share investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	113.041	-	-	-	113.041
18	Total	6.669.635	-	2.505.270	409.639	6.573.793	4.407.276	19.543.425	290.409	-	-	40.399.447

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**X. Explanations on risk management (continued):**

**c.3.3 Exposures by asset classes and risk weights (continued):**

Prior Period		35% secured by										Total risk amount (post-CCF and CRM)
	Risk Classes/Risk Weighted	0%	10%	20%	Property mortgage	50%	75%	100%	150%	200%	Others	
1	Receivables from central governments or central banks	4.895.772	-	-	-	341.885	-	235	-	-	-	5.237.892
2	Receivables from regional or local governments	-	-	-	-	32	-	-	-	-	-	32
3	Receivables from administrative units and non-commercial enterprises	2.215	-	9	-	-	-	197.224	-	-	-	199.448
4	Receivables from multilateral development banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Receivables from international organizations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Receivables from banks and brokerage houses	9.093	-	1.078.597	-	276.487	-	407.540	-	-	-	1.771.717
7	Receivables from corporates	558.851	-	58.360	-	60.367	-	12.281.723	-	-	-	12.959.301
8	Retail receivables	875.843	-	43.870	-	14.974	4.589.966	-	-	-	-	5.524.653
9	Receivables secured by mortgages on property	13.737	-	899	845.958	1.663	-	5.816	-	-	-	868.073
10	Receivables secured by mortgages on commercial property	-	-	-	-	2.359.328	-	56.506	-	-	-	2.415.834
11	Past due receivables	472	-	276	-	55.607	-	23.298	225.944	-	-	305.597
12	Receivables defined in high risk category by BRSA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	Securities collateralized by mortgages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	Short-term receivables from banks, brokerage houses and corporates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	Investments similar to collective investment funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	Other receivables	448.373	-	863.140	-	-	-	1.848.847	-	-	-	3.160.360
17	Equity share investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	Total	6.804.356	-	2.045.151	845.958	3.110.343	4.589.966	14.821.189	225.944	-	-	32.442.907

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**X. Explanations on consolidated risk management (continued):**

**ç. Consolidated counterparty credit risk:**

**ç.1. Qualitative disclosure on counterparty credit risk (CCR):**

Derivatives and repurchase transactions in the calculation of counterparty credit risk are calculated according to the fair value in accordance with "Appendix-2 of Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy of Banks" published in the Official Gazette dated October 23, 2015 and numbered 29511. The sum of potential future exposures and positive replacement costs is taken in the calculation of the risk amount related to derivative transactions.

The Parent Bank prepared "Charter on the Counterparty Credit Risk Management Policy and Implementation Procedures" in order to determine the basic principles that manage the counterparty credit risk and this regulation was approved by the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors periodically reviews and assesses the related policy.

**ç.2. Counterparty credit risk (CCR) approach analysis:**

Current Period		Replacement cost	Potential future exposure	EEPE <sup>(*)</sup>	Alpha used for computing regulatory exposure at default	EAD post-CRM	RWA
1	Standardised Approach - CCR (for derivatives)	1.844	5.038		-	6.882	4.624
2	Internal Model Method (for repo transactions, securities or commodity lending or borrowing transactions, long settlement transactions and securities financing transactions)			-	-	-	-
3	Simple Approach for credit risk mitigation (for repo transactions, securities or commodity lending or borrowing transactions, long settlement transactions and securities financing transactions)					-	-
4	Comprehensive Approach for credit risk mitigation (for repo transactions, securities or commodity lending or borrowing transactions, long settlement transactions and securities financing transactions)					-	-
5	Value-at-Risk (VaR) for repo transactions, securities or commodity lending or borrowing transactions, long settlement transactions and securities financing transactions					-	-
6	<b>Total</b>						<b>4.624</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Effective Expected Positive Exposure

Prior Period		Replacement cost	Potential future exposure	EEPE <sup>(*)</sup>	Alpha used for computing regulatory exposure at default	EAD post-CRM	RWA
1	Standardised Approach - CCR (for derivatives)	225	5.362		-	5.587	2.215
2	Internal Model Method (for repo transactions, securities or commodity lending or borrowing transactions, long settlement transactions and securities financing transactions)			-	-	-	-
3	Simple Approach for credit risk mitigation (for repo transactions, securities or commodity lending or borrowing transactions, long settlement transactions and securities financing transactions)					-	-
4	Comprehensive Approach for credit risk mitigation (for repo transactions, securities or commodity lending or borrowing transactions, long settlement transactions and securities financing transactions)					-	-
5	Value-at-Risk (VaR) for repo transactions, securities or commodity lending or borrowing transactions, long settlement transactions and securities financing transactions					384.000	-
6	<b>Total</b>						<b>2.215</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Effective Expected Positive Exposure

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**X. Explanations on consolidated risk management (continued):**

**ç.3. Capital requirement for credit valuation adjustment (CVA):**

		Current Period		Prior Period	
		EAD post- CRM	RWA	EAD post-CRM	RWA
Total portfolios subject to the Advanced CVA capital obligation		-	-	-	-
1	(i) VaR component (including the 3×multiplier)		-		-
2	(ii) Stressed VaR component (including the 3×multiplier)		-		-
3	All portfolios subject to the Standardised CVA capital obligation	6.882	1.182	5.587	56
4	<b>Total subject to the CVA capital obligation</b>	<b>6.882</b>	<b>1.182</b>	<b>5.587</b>	<b>56</b>

**ç.4. CCR exposures by risk class and risk weights:**

Current Period									
Risk Weighted									Total credit exposure <sup>(*)</sup>
Risk Classes	0%	10%	20%	50%	75%	100%	150%	Other	
Receivables from central governments or central banks	-	-	-	2.376	-	-	-	-	2.376
Receivables from regional or local governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from administrative units and non-commercial enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from multilateral development banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from international organizations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from banks and brokerage houses	-	-	210	1.803	-	707	-	-	2.720
Receivables from corporates	-	-	-	-	-	1.786	-	-	1.786
Retail receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables secured by mortgages on property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Past due receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables defined in high risk category by BRSA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Securities collateralized by mortgages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Securitisation positions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term receivables from banks, brokerage houses and corporates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments similar to collective investment funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity share investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>4.179</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2.493</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6.882</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Total credit risk: Represents the amount relating to CAR calculation after application of counterparty risk measurement techniques.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**X. Explanations on consolidated risk management (continued):**

**ç.4. CCR exposures by risk class and risk weights (continued):**

<b>Prior Period</b>									
<b>Risk Classes</b>	<b>Risk Weighted</b>								<b>Total credit exposure<sup>(1)</sup></b>
	<b>0%</b>	<b>10%</b>	<b>20%</b>	<b>50%</b>	<b>75%</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>150%</b>	<b>Other</b>	
Receivables from central governments or central banks	384.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	384.000
Receivables from regional or local governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from administrative units and non-commercial enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from multilateral development banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from international organizations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from banks and brokerage houses	-	-	2.093	3.396	-	-	-	-	5.489
Receivables from corporates	-	-	-	-	-	98	-	-	98
Retail receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables secured by mortgages on property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Past due receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables defined in high risk category by BRSA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Securities collateralized by mortgages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Securitisation positions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term receivables from banks, brokerage houses and corporates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments similar to collective investment funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity share investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>384.000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2.093</b>	<b>3.396</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>389.587</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Total credit risk: Represents the amount relating to CAR calculation after application of counterparty risk measurement techniques.



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**X. Explanations on consolidated risk management (continued):**

**ç.5. Collaterals for CCR**

Current Period	Collateral for derivative transactions				Collateral for other transactions	
	Collaterals received		Collaterals granted		Collaterals received	Collaterals granted
	Segregated	Unsegregated	Segregated	Unsegregated		
Cash-domestic currency	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash-foreign currency	-	-	-	18.740	-	-
Domestic sovereign debts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other sovereign debts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government agency debts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate debts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity securities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other collateral	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	<b>18.740</b>	-	-

Prior Period	Collateral for derivative transactions				Collateral for other transactions	
	Collaterals received		Collaterals granted		Collaterals received	Collaterals granted
	Segregated	Unsegregated	Segregated	Unsegregated		
Cash-domestic currency	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash-foreign currency	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic sovereign debts	-	-	-	-	-	384.000
Other sovereign debts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government agency debts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate debts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity securities	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other collateral	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>384.000</b>

**ç.6. Information on the risks of the Parent Bank arising from purchased or sold credit derivatives**

The Parent Bank does not have any risks arising from purchased or sold credit derivatives (December 31, 2017: None).

**ç.7. Information on risks of the Parent Bank arising from central counterparty**

The Parent Bank does not have any risks arising from central counterparty (December 31, 2017: None).

**d. Consolidated securitization explanations:**

There is not any information to be announced to public on securitization (December 31, 2017: None).

**e. Consolidated market risk**

**e.1. Qualitative disclosure on market risk:**

The Parent Bank measures market risk by using the standard method in accordance with "Regulation on the Measurement and Assessment of the Capital Adequacy of Banks" dated October 23, 2015 and numbered 29511 and allocates legal capital on this basis. On the other hand, the market risk is also calculated by using the internal model for testing (Value at Risk) and the results found are supported by considering backtesting results. The market risk value (Value at Risk) calculated by using the internal model is calculated on a daily basis by using Variance-Covariance, EWMA, Monte Carlo and Historical Simulation methods and is reported to the top management.

The Board of Directors sets limits for these risks by considering the main risks and revises these limits periodically in line with market conditions and the Parent Bank's strategies. In addition, the Board of Directors ensures that the risk management unit and senior management take all necessary measures to identify, measure, prioritize, and reduce at an acceptable level and to manage the various risks that the Parent Bank is exposed to.

Risks that positions held by the Parent Bank under on-balance sheet and off-balance sheet accounts may occur due to fluctuations in financial markets are measured. Information about the market risk considered in the calculation of legal capital as follows.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**X. Explanations on consolidated risk management (continued):**

**e.2. Market risk under standardised approach:**

		Current Period	Prior Period
		RWA	RWA
<b>Outright products</b>			
1	Profit rate risk (general and specific)	2.629	1.196
2	Equity risk (general and specific)	-	-
3	Foreign exchange risk	1.568.515	299.466
4	Commodity risk	12.420	461
<b>Options</b>			
5	Simplified approach	-	-
6	Delta-plus method	-	-
7	Scenario approach	-	-
8	Securitisation	-	-
<b>9</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>1.583.564</b>	<b>301.123</b>

**f. Consolidated Operational risk:**

Capital requirement for operational risk is calculated annually by using the Basic Indicator Method in accordance with Article 24 of the Regulation on the Measurement and Assessment of Capital Adequacy of Banks. As of December 31, 2018, amount subject to operational risk and the calculation information are given below:

	2 PP Value	1 PP Value	CP Value	Total number of years for which gross income is positive	Rate (%)	Total
Gross Income	1.083.227	1.228.536	1.436.154	1.249.306	15	187.396
Amount subject to Operational Risk (Total*12,5)						2.342.448

**g. Qualitative disclosure on profit rate risk arising from banking books**

**a) Important assumptions including the nature of profit rate risk arising from banking books and the early repayment of loans and movements in deposits other than time deposits with measurement frequency of the profit rate risk**

Profit rate risk arising from banking books measures profit rate risk arising from on-balance sheet and off-balance sheet positions in the Parent Bank's banking books by standard shock method.

The Parent Bank calculates and measures legal ratio for profit rate risk arising from banking books on a monthly basis in accordance with "Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Interest Rate Risk arising from Banking Books by Standard Shock Method" that have been published in Official Gazette numbered 28034 and dated August 23, 2011.

Profit share-yield assets, liabilities that profit share is paid, restructuring risk, yield curve risk in banking books and changes in profit rates occurred in market conditions are monitored, assessed, measured and managed by the Parent Bank in the calculations made within the scope of the related regulation.

Against the risk that these matters may affect the Parent Bank's capital negatively, these risks are assessed and managed on a weekly basis within the scope of the Charters established by the Board of Directors.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**X. Explanations on consolidated risk management (continued):**

**b) Economic value differences arising from profit rate fluctuations in accordance with Regulation on Measurement and Assessment of Profit Rate Risk arising from Banking Books by Standard Shock Method:**

<b>Currency</b>	<b>Applied Shock (+/-x basis point)</b>	<b>Gains/ (Losses)</b>	<b>Gains/Equity (Losses/Equity) (%)</b>
TL	(+) 500bp	(299.876)	(6,36)
TL	(-) 400bp	296.525	6,29
USD	(+) 200bp	42.376	0,90
USD	(-) 200bp	(57.016)	(1,21)
EUR	(+) 200bp	(51.054)	(1,08)
EUR	(-) 200bp	(1.540)	(0,03)
<b>Total (For Negative Shocks)</b>	-	<b>237.969</b>	<b>5,05</b>
<b>Total (For Positive Shocks)</b>	-	<b>(308.554)</b>	<b>(6,55)</b>

**XI. Explanations on consolidated business segments:**

The Parent Bank operates in retail, commercial and corporate banking segments via profit/loss sharing method in accordance with its mission.

<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Retail</b>	<b>Commercial and Corporate</b>	<b>Treasury</b>	<b>Undistributed</b>	<b>Total</b>
Operating Income (Net)	(633.008)	1.582.675	686.240	386.932	2.022.839
Operating Expenses	(246.487)	(762.169)	(150.715)	(653.545)	(1.812.916)
Operating Income/Expenses	(879.495)	820.506	535.525	(266.613)	209.923
<b>Profit/(Loss) Before Tax</b>	<b>(879.495)</b>	<b>820.506</b>	<b>535.525</b>	<b>(266.613)</b>	<b>209.923</b>
Tax Expense	-	-	-	(36.688)	(36.688)
Current Year Profit/(Loss)	(879.495)	820.506	535.525	(303.301)	173.235
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>2.647.172</b>	<b>24.265.102</b>	<b>12.501.983</b>	<b>2.807.690</b>	<b>42.221.947</b>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>18.778.877</b>	<b>11.471.453</b>	<b>9.028.682</b>	<b>2.942.935</b>	<b>42.221.947</b>

<b>Prior Period</b>	<b>Retail</b>	<b>Commercial and Corporate</b>	<b>Treasury</b>	<b>Undistributed</b>	<b>Total</b>
Operating Income (Net)	(372.432)	1.564.920	310.671	148.688	1.651.847
Operating Expenses	(207.335)	(597.307)	(37.009)	(492.992)	(1.334.643)
Operating Income/Expenses	(579.767)	967.613	273.662	(344.304)	317.204
<b>Profit/(Loss) Before Tax</b>	<b>(579.767)</b>	<b>967.613</b>	<b>273.662</b>	<b>(344.304)</b>	<b>317.204</b>
Tax Expense	-	-	-	(51.707)	(51.707)
Current Year Profit/(Loss)	(579.767)	967.613	273.662	(396.011)	265.497
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>3.274.207</b>	<b>22.561.322</b>	<b>8.917.201</b>	<b>1.578.977</b>	<b>36.331.707</b>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>16.715.105</b>	<b>9.490.256</b>	<b>7.315.945</b>	<b>2.810.401</b>	<b>36.331.707</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**SECTION FIVE**

**Explanations and notes on the consolidated financial statements**

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets:**

**1. a) Cash and balances with the Central Bank of Republic of Turkey (CBRT):**

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
Cash/Foreign currency	143.580	679.886
CBRT	284.244	3.807.930
Other <sup>(*)</sup>	81.896	920.845
<b>Total</b>	<b>509.720</b>	<b>5.408.661</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Includes precious metals amounting to TL 171.675 and cash in transit amounting to TL 831.066 as of December 31, 2018.

	Prior Period	
	TL	FC
Cash/Foreign currency	138.354	227.082
CBRT	193.426	4.307.563
Other <sup>(*)</sup>	90.325	800.245
<b>Total</b>	<b>422.105</b>	<b>5.334.890</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Includes precious metals amounting to TL 27.429 and cash in transit amounting to TL 863.141 as of December 31, 2017.

**b) Information related to CBRT:**

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
Unrestricted demand deposit	275.660	761.900
Unrestricted time deposit	-	-
Restricted time deposit <sup>(*)</sup>	8.584	3.046.030
<b>Total</b>	<b>284.244</b>	<b>3.807.930</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> As of December 31, 2018, the reserve requirement held in standard gold is TL 838.436

	Prior Period	
	TL	FC
Unrestricted demand deposit	192.354	580.192
Unrestricted time deposit	-	-
Restricted time deposit <sup>(*)</sup>	1.072	3.727.371
<b>Total</b>	<b>193.426</b>	<b>4.307.563</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> As of December 31, 2017, the reserve requirement held in standard gold is TL 945.884.

In accordance with the "Communiqué Regarding the Reserve Requirements numbered 2005/1", banks operating in Turkey are required to maintain reserves in CBRT for TL and foreign currency liabilities. According to the Communiqué Regarding the Reserve Requirements, reserve requirements can be maintained in TL, USD and/or EURO and standard gold.

As of December 31, 2018, the compulsory rates for the reserve deposits at the Central Bank of Turkey for Turkish Lira are implemented within an interval from 1,5% to 8% depending on maturity of deposits and the compulsory rates for the foreign currency liabilities are within an interval from 4% to 20% depending on maturity of deposits.

The Central Bank of Republic of Turkey has started to pay income on TL reserves since November 2014 and on USD reserves, reserve options and unrestricted deposits since May 2015.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):**

**c.1) Information on banks:**

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
<b>Banks</b>		
Domestic <sup>(*)</sup>	822.730	3.436.861
Abroad	-	958.744
Foreign head offices and branches	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>822.730</b>	<b>4.395.605</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Includes blockaged amount TL 800.457 booked under TL accounts arising from POS transactions.

	Prior Period	
	TL	FC
<b>Banks</b>		
Domestic <sup>(*)</sup>	706.186	259.348
Abroad	-	545.873
Foreign head offices and branches	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>706.186</b>	<b>805.221</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Includes blockaged amount TL 622.752 booked under TL accounts arising from POS transactions.

**c.2) Information on foreign bank accounts:**

	Current period	
	Unrestricted amount	Restricted amount
European Union Countries	243.622	-
USA and Canada	416.030	-
OECD Countries <sup>(*)</sup>	12.479	-
Off-shore banking regions	15.367	-
Other <sup>(**)</sup>	257.787	13.459
<b>Total</b>	<b>945.285</b>	<b>13.459</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> OECD countries other than EU countries, USA and Canada.

<sup>(\*\*)</sup> Represents the balance amounts to TL 207.770 in Iraq Banks belonging to Parent Bank's foreign branch "Erbil".

	Prior period	
	Unrestricted amount	Restricted amount
European Union Countries	215.353	-
USA and Canada	121.241	-
OECD Countries <sup>(*)</sup>	9.056	-
Off-shore banking regions	19.572	-
Other <sup>(**)</sup>	170.196	10.455
<b>Total</b>	<b>535.418</b>	<b>10.455</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> OECD countries other than EU countries, USA and Canada.

<sup>(\*\*)</sup> Represents the balance amounts to TL 149.742 in Iraq Banks belonging to Parent Bank's foreign branch "Erbil".

**2. Information on financial assets measured at fair value through profit/loss subject to repurchase agreements and given as collateral/blocked:**

As of December 31, 2018, there is not any amount subject to repurchase agreements (December 31, 2017: None).

As of December 31, 2018, there is not any amount blocked/guaranteed. (December 31, 2017: None).

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):**

**3. Information on financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income:**

**a) Information on financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income subject to repurchase transactions, given as a guarantee or blocked:**

As of December 31, 2018, there is not any amount subject to repurchase agreements.

As of December 31, 2018, guaranteed/blocked nominal amount is TL 425.917.

**b) Information on financial assets available for sale subject to repurchase transactions, given as a guarantee or blocked (Prior Period):**

As of December 31, 2017, there is not any amount subject to repurchase agreements.

As of December 31, 2017, guaranteed/blocked nominal amount is TL 1.252.731.

**c) Information on financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income:**

**c.1) Information on financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income:**

	<b>Current Period</b>
Debt securities	1.093.920
Quoted on a stock exchange	1.093.920
Unquoted	-
Investment Funds	-
Quoted on a stock exchange	-
Unquoted	-
Share certificates	13.470
Quoted on a stock exchange	9.562
Unquoted	3.908
Impairment provision (-)	35.406
<b>Total</b>	<b>1.071.984</b>

**c.2) Information on financial assets available for sale:**

	<b>Prior Period</b>
Debt securities	1.356.360
Quoted on a stock exchange	1.356.360
Unquoted	-
Share certificates	8.728
Quoted on a stock exchange	5.917
Unquoted	2.811
Impairment provision (-)	7.683
<b>Total</b>	<b>1.357.405</b>

**4. Information on financial assets measured at amortised cost:**

**a.1) Information on subject to repurchase transactions, given as a guarantee or blocked:**

As of December 31, 2018, there is not any amount subject to repurchase agreements.

As of December 31, 2018, there is not any amount blocked/guaranteed.

**a.2) Information on held-to-maturity investments (Prior Period):**

As of December 31, 2017, there is not any amount subject to repurchase agreements.

As of December 31, 2017, guaranteed/blocked nominal amount is TL 503.500.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):**

**b.1) Information on related to government securities measured at amortised cost:**

	Current Period
Government Bonds	-
Treasury Bills	-
Other Government Securities <sup>(*)</sup>	618.506
<b>Total</b>	<b>618.506</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Consists of Sukuk certificates issued by Ministry of Treasury and Finance of Turkey.

**b.2) Information on related to government securities held to maturity:**

	Prior Period
Government Bonds	-
Treasury Bills	-
Other Government Securities <sup>(*)</sup>	532.803
<b>Total</b>	<b>532.803</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Consists of Sukuk certificates issued by Ministry of Treasury and Finance of Turkey.

**c.1) Information related to financial assets measured at amortised cost:**

	Current Period
Debt Securities	618.506
Quoted on a stock exchange	618.506
Unquoted	-
Impairment provision (-)	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>618.506</b>

**c.2) Information on held-to-maturity investments:**

	Prior Period
Debt Securities	532.803
Quoted on a stock exchange <sup>(*)</sup>	532.803
Unquoted	-
Impairment provision (-)	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>532.803</b>

**ç.1) Movements of the financial investments measured at amortised cost:**

	Current Period
Balance at beginning of period	532.803
Foreign currency differences on monetary assets	-
Purchases during period	187.962
Disposals through sales and redemptions	(142.329)
Impairment provision (-)	-
Reclassifications	-
Income accruals	40.070
<b>Closing balance</b>	<b>618.506</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):**

**ç.2) Movement of held-to-maturity investments:**

	<b>Prior Period</b>
Balance at beginning of period	668.582
Foreign currency differences on monetary assets	-
Purchases during period	244.500
Disposals through sales and redemptions	(419.226)
Impairment provision (-)	-
Income accruals	38.947
<b>Closing balance</b>	<b>532.803</b>

**5. Information on derivative financial assets:**

**a.1) Table of positive differences related to derivative financial assets:**

	<b>Current Period</b>	
	<b>TL</b>	<b>FC</b>
Forward Transactions	1.510	-
Swap Transactions	-	-
Futures Transactions	-	-
Options	-	-
Other	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1.510</b>	<b>-</b>

**a.2) Table of positive differences related to derivative financial assets held for trading:**

	<b>Prior Period</b>	
	<b>TL</b>	<b>FC</b>
Forward Transactions	95	-
Swap Transactions	130	-
Futures Transactions	-	-
Options	-	-
Other	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>-</b>

**6. Information on loans:**

**a) Information on all types of loans and advances given to shareholders and employees of the Parent Bank:**

	<b>Current Period</b>	
	<b>Cash</b>	<b>Non-cash</b>
Direct loans granted to shareholders	208.645	7.601
Corporate shareholders	208.367	7.251
Real person shareholders	278	350
Indirect loans granted to shareholders	173.457	32.410
Loans granted to employees	14.998	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>397.100</b>	<b>40.013</b>
	<b>Prior Period</b>	
	<b>Cash</b>	<b>Non-cash</b>
Direct loans granted to shareholders	133.994	7.593
Corporate shareholders	133.664	7.243
Real person shareholders	330	350
Indirect loans granted to shareholders	118.658	22.039
Loans granted to employees	12.548	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>265.200</b>	<b>29.634</b>



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):**

**b) Information on standart loans and loans under close monitoring including restructured or rescheduled loans:**

Current Period		Loans Under Close Monitoring		
		Not under the scope of restructuring or rescheduling	Restructured	
Cash Loans	Standard loans		Loans with revised contract terms	Refinancing
Loans	<b>19.961.950</b>	<b>4.586.686</b>	<b>84.914</b>	<b>540.129</b>
Export loans	1.011.290	81.016	-	-
Import loans	1.708.418	132.927	155	-
Business loans	9.526.688	3.794.661	79.045	413.192
Consumer loans	2.326.204	177.374	4.703	-
Credit cards	313.127	16.801	-	-
Loans given to financial sector	63.275	-	-	-
Other <sup>(*)</sup>	5.012.948	383.907	1.011	126.937
Other receivables	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>19.961.950</b>	<b>4.586.686</b>	<b>84.914</b>	<b>540.129</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Details of other loans are provided below:

Commercial loans with installments	1.301.900
Other investment credits	472.512
Loans given to abroad	1.143.043
Profit and loss sharing investments <sup>(**)</sup>	2.145.198
Loans for purchase of marketable securities for customer	370.076
Other	92.074
<b>Total</b>	<b>5.524.803</b>

<sup>(\*\*)</sup> As of December 31, 2018, the related balance represents profit and loss sharing investment projects (10 projects) which are real estate development projects in various regions of Istanbul and Ankara. Revenue sharing of profit and loss sharing investment projects is done within the framework of the signed contract between the Parent Bank and the counterparty after the cost of the projects is clarified and net profit of projects is determined once the project/stages of the project are completed. In case the transaction subject to the profit and loss sharing investment project results in a loss, the Parent Bank's share of loss is limited with the funds invested in the project by the Parent Bank.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):**

**b) Information on Standart Loans and Loans Under Close Monitoring Including Restructured or Rescheduled Loans (continued):**

Prior Period	Standard loans and other receivables			Loans and other receivables under close monitoring		
	Loans and other receivables (Total)	Restructured		Loans and other receivables (Total)	Restructured	
Cash loans		Extension of Repayment Plan	Other		Extension of Repayment Plan	Other
Loans	<b>23.029.443</b>	<b>469.344</b>	<b>33.672</b>	<b>913.766</b>	<b>252.361</b>	<b>16.649</b>
Export loans	946.953	22.861	-	10.655	-	-
Import loans	1.749.578	24.857	25	3.623	598	-
Business loans	12.084.833	371.776	17.916	664.272	132.896	12.223
Consumer loans	3.114.308	11.613	9.917	66.049	8.348	3.557
Credit cards	253.695	-	-	2.383	-	-
Loans given to financial sector	145.426	-	-	-	-	-
Other <sup>(*)</sup>	4.734.650	38.237	5.814	166.784	110.519	869
Other receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>23.029.443</b>	<b>469.344</b>	<b>33.672</b>	<b>913.766</b>	<b>252.361</b>	<b>16.649</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Details of other loans are provided below:

Commercial loans with installments	1.941.518
Other investment credits	763.078
Loans given to abroad	761.586
Profit and loss sharing investments <sup>(**)</sup>	1.052.340
Loans for purchase of marketable securities for customer	375.627
Other	7.285
<b>Total</b>	<b>4.901.434</b>

<sup>(\*\*)</sup> As of December 31, 2017, the related balance represents profit and loss sharing investment projects (10 projects) which are real estate development projects in various regions of Istanbul and Ankara. Revenue sharing of profit and loss sharing investment projects is done within the framework of the signed contract between the Parent Bank and the counterparty after the cost of the projects is clarified and net profit of projects is determined once the project/stages of the project are completed. In case the transaction subject to the profit and loss sharing investment project results in a loss, the Parent Bank's share of loss is limited with the funds invested in the project by the Parent Bank. In the prior period the Parent Bank recognized TL 233.165 income in the accompanying financial statements in relation to such loans and presented in the profit share on loans in the income statement.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):**

**6. Information on loans (continued):**

**b) Information on standart loans and loans under close monitoring including restructured or rescheduled loans (continued):**

<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Standard Loans</b>	<b>Loans under close monitoring</b>
12 Month Expected Credit Losses (Stage I)	67.855	-
Significant Increase in Credit Risk (Stage II)	-	295.451

<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Number of Contract Revisions for Extension of Payment Plan</b>	
	<b>Standard loans</b>	<b>Loans under close monitoring</b>
1 or 2 times	-	42.407
3, 4 or 5 times	-	-
Over 5 times	-	-

<b>Prior Period</b>	<b>Extension of Repayment Plan</b>	
	<b>Standard loans and other receivables</b>	<b>Loans and other receivables under close monitoring</b>
1 or 2 times	469.344	252.361
3, 4 or 5 times	-	-
Over 5 times	-	-

<b>Current Period</b>		
<b>Extension Periods</b>	<b>Standard loans</b>	<b>Loans under close monitoring</b>
6 months	-	20.024
6 - 12 months	-	552
1 - 2 years	-	11.898
2 - 5 years	-	6.160
5 years and over	-	3.773

<b>Prior Period</b>		
<b>Extension Periods</b>	<b>Standard loans and other receivables</b>	<b>Loans and other receivables under close monitoring</b>
6 months	167.629	103.996
6 - 12 months	16.647	21.767
1 - 2 years	98.887	32.692
2 - 5 years	120.176	62.911
5 years and over	66.005	30.995

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):**

**c) Maturity analysis of cash loans:**

Cash Loans Current Period	Standard Loans	Loans Under Follow-Up	
		Non-restructured	Restructured
Short term loans	4.236.707	771.606	-
Medium and long-term loans (*)	15.725.243	3.815.080	625.043
<b>Total</b>	<b>19.961.950</b>	<b>4.586.686</b>	<b>625.043</b>

(\*) Loans with original maturities longer than a year are classified as "Medium and Long Term Loans".

Cash Loans Prior Period	Standard Loans and Other Receivables		Loans and Other Receivables Under Close Monitoring	
	Loans and Other Receivables	Restructured or Rescheduled (**)	Loans and Other Receivables	Restructured or Rescheduled
Short term loans and other receivables	3.914.147	1.754	176.234	56
Loans	3.914.147	1.754	176.234	56
Other receivables	-	-	-	-
Medium and long-term loans and other receivables (*)	18.612.280	501.262	468.522	268.954
Loans	18.612.280	501.262	468.522	268.954
Other receivables	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>22.526.427</b>	<b>503.016</b>	<b>644.756</b>	<b>269.010</b>

(\*) Loans with original maturities longer than a year are classified as "Medium and Long Term Loans".

(\*\*) Includes extensions, reductions and other changes in payment plans.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):**

**ç) Information on consumer loans, retail credit cards, loans given to personnel and personnel credit cards:**

<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Short-term</b>	<b>Medium and long-term</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Consumer loans-TL</b>	<b>11.980</b>	<b>2.486.782</b>	<b>2.498.762</b>
Housing loans	2.298	2.318.529	2.320.827
Vehicle loans	2.088	77.325	79.413
Consumer loans	7.594	90.928	98.522
Other	-	-	-
<b>Consumer loans-FC indexed</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Housing loans	-	-	-
Vehicle loans	-	-	-
Consumer loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Consumer loans-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>99</b>
Housing loans	-	99	99
Vehicle loans	-	-	-
Consumer loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Retail credit cards-TL</b>	<b>90.527</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>90.527</b>
With installment	29.971	-	29.971
Without installment	60.556	-	60.556
<b>Retail credit cards-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
With installment	-	-	-
Without installment	-	-	-
<b>Personnel loans-TL</b>	<b>6.589</b>	<b>2.831</b>	<b>9.420</b>
Housing loans	11	170	181
Vehicle loans	6	737	743
Consumer loans	6.572	1.924	8.496
Other	-	-	-
<b>Personnel loans-FC indexed</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Housing loans	-	-	-
Vehicle loans	-	-	-
Consumer loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Personnel loans-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Housing loans	-	-	-
Vehicle loans	-	-	-
Consumer loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Personnel credit cards-TL</b>	<b>5.578</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5.578</b>
With installment	2.347	-	2.347
Without installment	3.231	-	3.231
<b>Personnel credit cards-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
With installment	-	-	-
Without-installment	-	-	-
<b>Overdraft account-TL(real person)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Overdraft account-FC(real person)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>114.674</b>	<b>2.489.712</b>	<b>2.604.386</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):**

**ç) Information on consumer loans, retail credit cards, loans given to personnel and personnel credit cards (continued):**

<b>Prior Period</b>	<b>Short-term</b>	<b>Medium and long-term</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Consumer loans-TL</b>	<b>48.674</b>	<b>3.123.746</b>	<b>3.172.420</b>
Housing loans	5.682	2.886.619	2.892.301
Vehicle loans	4.211	112.738	116.949
Consumer loans	38.781	124.389	163.170
Other	-	-	-
<b>Consumer loans-FC indexed</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Housing loans	-	-	-
Vehicle loans	-	-	-
Consumer loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Consumer loans-FC</b>	<b>476</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>577</b>
Housing loans	476	101	577
Vehicle loans	-	-	-
Consumer loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Retail credit cards-TL</b>	<b>75.643</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>75.643</b>
With installment	26.885	-	26.885
Without installment	48.758	-	48.758
<b>Retail credit cards-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
With installment	-	-	-
Without installment	-	-	-
<b>Personnel loans-TL</b>	<b>5.422</b>	<b>1.938</b>	<b>7.360</b>
Housing loans	-	210	210
Vehicle loans	35	1.444	1.479
Consumer loans	5.387	284	5.671
Other	-	-	-
<b>Personnel loans-FC indexed</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Housing loans	-	-	-
Vehicle loans	-	-	-
Consumer loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Personnel loans-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Housing loans	-	-	-
Vehicle loans	-	-	-
Consumer loans	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
<b>Personnel credit cards-TL</b>	<b>5.188</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5.188</b>
With installment	2.285	-	2.285
Without installment	2.903	-	2.903
<b>Personnel credit cards-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
With installment	-	-	-
Without-installment	-	-	-
<b>Overdraft account-TL (Real Person)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Overdraft account-FC (Real Person)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>135.403</b>	<b>3.125.785</b>	<b>3.261.188</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):**

**d) Information on commercial loans with installments and corporate credit cards:**

<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Short-term</b>	<b>Medium and long-term</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Commercial installment loans-TL</b>	<b>24.569</b>	<b>723.152</b>	<b>747.721</b>
Business loans	3.123	215.884	219.007
Vehicle loans	14.958	195.023	209.981
Consumer loans	6.488	312.245	318.733
Other	-	-	-
<b>Commercial installment loans-FC indexed</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>372.637</b>	<b>372.897</b>
Business loans	-	196.574	196.574
Vehicle loans	133	59.305	59.438
Consumer loans	127	116.758	116.885
Other	-	-	-
<b>Commercial installment Loans-FC</b>	<b>1.531</b>	<b>179.751</b>	<b>181.282</b>
Business loans	-	138.162	138.162
Vehicle loans	1.531	4.178	5.709
Consumer loans	-	37.411	37.411
Other	-	-	-
<b>Corporate credit cards-TL</b>	<b>233.823</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>233.823</b>
With installment	54.103	-	54.103
Without installment	179.720	-	179.720
<b>Corporate credit cards-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
With installment	-	-	-
Without installment	-	-	-
<b>Overdraft account-TL (legal entity)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Overdraft account-FC (legal entity)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>260.183</b>	<b>1.275.540</b>	<b>1.535.723</b>

<b>Prior Period</b>	<b>Short-term</b>	<b>Medium and long-term</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Commercial installment loans-TL</b>	<b>50.341</b>	<b>1.164.053</b>	<b>1.214.394</b>
Business loans	3.694	337.217	340.911
Vehicle loans	16.908	281.050	297.958
Consumer loans	29.739	545.786	575.525
Other	-	-	-
<b>Commercial installment loans-FC indexed</b>	<b>6.122</b>	<b>500.595</b>	<b>506.717</b>
Business loans	2.869	245.232	248.101
Vehicle loans	1.523	89.010	90.533
Consumer loans	1.730	166.353	168.083
Other	-	-	-
<b>Commercial installment Loans-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>220.407</b>	<b>220.407</b>
Business loans	-	122.679	122.679
Vehicle loans	-	-	-
Consumer loans	-	97.728	97.728
Other	-	-	-
<b>Corporate credit cards-TL</b>	<b>175.247</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>175.247</b>
With installment	44.961	-	44.961
Without installment	130.286	-	130.286
<b>Corporate credit cards-FC</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
With installment	-	-	-
Without installment	-	-	-
<b>Overdraft account-TL (Legal Entity)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Overdraft account-FC (Legal Entity)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>231.710</b>	<b>1.885.055</b>	<b>2.116.765</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):**

**e) Allocation of loans by customers:**

	Current Period
Public	-
Private	25.173.679
<b>Total</b>	<b>25.173.679</b>
	Prior Period
Public	-
Private	23.943.209
<b>Total</b>	<b>23.943.209</b>

**f) Breakdown of domestic and foreign loans:**

	Current Period
Domestic loans	24.030.636
Foreign loans	1.143.043
<b>Total</b>	<b>25.173.679</b>
	Prior Period
Domestic loans	23.181.623
Foreign loans	761.586
<b>Total</b>	<b>23.943.209</b>

**g) Loans granted to subsidiaries and associates:**

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
Direct Loans Granted to Subsidiaries and Associates	1	-
Indirect Loans Granted to Subsidiaries and Associates	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>
	Prior Period	
	TL	FC
Loans granted to subsidiaries and associates	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**ğ.1) Specific provisions for loans or provisions for default loans (stage 3):**

	Current Period
Loans with limited collectability	107.883
Loans with doubtful collectability	82.362
Uncollectible loans	703.240
<b>Total</b>	<b>893.485</b>

Specific provisions in the amount of TL 893.485 comprise TL 464.428 of participation account share of loans provided from participation accounts.



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):**

**ğ.2) Specific provisions for loans:**

	Prior Period
Loans and receivables with limited collectability	7.198
Loans and receivables with doubtful collectability	94.536
Uncollectible loans and receivables	582.484
<b>Total</b>	<b>684.218</b>

In addition to specific provision for loans amounting TL 684.218, provision amounting to TL 15.219 have been provided for fees and commissions and other receivables with doubtful collectability which sums up to total TL 699.437. Specific provision for loans amounting to TL 356.615 represents participation account share of specific provisions of loans provided from participation accounts.

**h. Information on non-performing loans (net):**

**h.1.i) Information on non-performing and restructured loans:**

	Group III Loans with limited collectability	Group IV Loans with doubtful collectability	Group V Uncollectible loans
<b>Current period</b>			
Gross amount before specific provisions	1.233	7.597	24.632
Restructured loans	1.233	7.597	24.632

**h.1.ii) Non-performing loans and receivables which are restructured or rescheduled:**

	Group III Loans and receivables with limited collectability	Group IV Loans and receivables with doubtful collectability	Group V Uncollectible loans and receivables
<b>Prior period</b>			
(Gross amount before specific provisions)	191	11.137	47.302
Restructured loans and other receivables	191	11.137	47.302
Rescheduled loans and other receivables	-	-	-

**h.2) Movements of total non-performing loans:**

	Group III Loans with limited collectability	Group IV Loans with doubtful collectability	Group V Uncollectible loans
<b>Current Period</b>			
<b>Closing balance of prior period</b>	<b>68.903</b>	<b>268.963</b>	<b>874.744</b>
Additions in the current period (+)	1.015.020	164.492	208.578
Transfers from other categories of non-performing loans (+)	-	551.598	439.614
Transfers to other categories of non-performing loans (-)	551.598	439.614	-
Transfers to standard loans (-)	113.506	160.552	195.990
Collections in the current period (-)	-	-	-
Write offs (-)	72.326	43.650	126.129
Corporate and commercial loans	-	-	-
Retail loans	-	-	-
Credit cards	-	-	-
Other <sup>(*)</sup>	72.326	43.650	126.129
<b>Closing balance of the current period</b>	<b>346.493</b>	<b>341.237</b>	<b>1.200.817</b>
Provisions (-)	107.883	82.362	703.240
<b>Net balance at the balance sheet</b>	<b>238.610</b>	<b>258.875</b>	<b>497.577</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> The Parent Bank has assigned TL 242.105 from its non performing loan portfolio to asset management companies.

Non-performing loans and receivables in the amount of TL 1.888.547 comprise TL 1.005.830 of participation account share of loans provided from participation accounts.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):**

**h.2) Movements of total non-performing loans (continued):**

	<b>Group III</b>	<b>Group IV</b>	<b>Group V</b>
	<b>Loans and receivables with limited collectibility</b>	<b>Loans and receivables with doubtful collectibility</b>	<b>Uncollectible loans and receivables</b>
<b>Prior Period</b>			
<b>Closing balance of prior period</b>	<b>236.903</b>	<b>355.038</b>	<b>495.693</b>
Additions in the current period (+)	547.618	69.963	69.094
Transfers from other categories of non-performing loans (+)	-	668.162	725.265
Transfers to other categories of non-performing loans (-)	668.162	725.265	-
Transfers to standard loans (-)	82	2.083	-
Collections in the current period (-)	46.971	95.054	118.389
Write offs (-)	1.040	5.018	308.281
Corporate and commercial loans	-	-	4.949
Retail loans	-	-	3
Credit cards	-	-	-
Other (*)	1.040	5.018	303.329
<b>Closing balance of the current period</b>	<b>68.266</b>	<b>265.743</b>	<b>863.382</b>
Specific provisions (-)	7.198	94.536	582.484
<b>Net balance at the balance sheet</b>	<b>61.068</b>	<b>171.207</b>	<b>280.898</b>

(\*) The Parent Bank has assigned TL 309.387 from its non performing loan portfolio to asset management companies.

Non-performing loans in the amount of TL 1.197.391 comprise TL 646.203 of participation account share of loans and receivables provided from participation accounts. In addition to non-performing loans and other receivables included in the above table, there are fees, commissions and other receivables with doubtful collectability amounting to TL 15.219. For these fees, commissions and other receivables, the same amount has been allocated as specific provision.

**h.3) Non-performing loans and other receivables in foreign currencies:**

	<b>Group III</b>	<b>Group IV</b>	<b>Group V</b>
	<b>Loans with limited collectibility</b>	<b>Loans with doubtful collectability</b>	<b>Uncollectible loans</b>
<b>Current period:</b>			
Period end balance	9.868	89.051	96.284
Provision (-)	4.714	2.080	47.628
<b>Net balance</b>	<b>5.154</b>	<b>86.971</b>	<b>48.656</b>
	<b>Group III</b>	<b>Group IV</b>	<b>Group V</b>
	<b>Loans and receivables with limited collectibility</b>	<b>Loans and receivables with doubtful collectability</b>	<b>Uncollectible loans and other receivables</b>
<b>Prior period:</b>			
Period end balance	10.392	23.678	52.562
Specific provision (-)	1.005	11.038	24.859
<b>Net balance</b>	<b>9.387</b>	<b>12.640</b>	<b>27.703</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):**

**h.4) Gross and net amounts of non-performing loans according to user groups:**

	<b>Group III</b>	<b>Group IV</b>	<b>Group V</b>
	<b>Loans with limited collectability</b>	<b>Loans with doubtful collectability</b>	<b>Uncollectible loans</b>
<b>Current period (net)</b>	<b>238.610</b>	<b>258.875</b>	<b>497.577</b>
Loans to individuals and corporates (gross)	346.493	341.237	1.200.817
Provision (-)	107.883	82.362	703.240
<b>Loans to individuals and corporates (net)</b>	<b>238.610</b>	<b>258.875</b>	<b>497.577</b>
Banks (gross)	-	-	-
Provision (-)	-	-	-
<b>Banks (net)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Other loans and receivables (gross)	-	-	-
Provision (-)	-	-	-
<b>Other loans (net)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Prior period (net)<sup>(*)</sup></b>	<b>61.068</b>	<b>171.207</b>	<b>280.898</b>
Loans to individuals and corporates (gross)	68.266	265.743	863.382
Specific provision (-)	7.198	94.536	582.484
<b>Loans to individuals and corporates (net)</b>	<b>61.068</b>	<b>171.207</b>	<b>280.898</b>
Banks (gross)	-	-	-
Specific provision (-)	-	-	-
<b>Banks (net)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Other loans and receivables (gross)	-	-	-
Specific provision (-)	-	-	-
<b>Other loans and receivables (net)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> In addition to non-performing loans and other receivables included in the above table, there are fees, commissions and other receivables with doubtful collectability and their full specific provision both amounting to TL 15.219.

**h.5) Information on accruals, valuation differences and related provisions calculated for non-performing loans for Banks which are providing expected credit loss according to TFRS 9:**

	<b>Group III</b>	<b>Group IV</b>	<b>Group V</b>
	<b>Loans with limited collectability</b>	<b>Loans with doubtful collectability</b>	<b>Uncollectible loans</b>
<b>Current Period (Net)</b>	<b>38.694</b>	<b>30.522</b>	<b>68.964</b>
Profit Share Accruals and Valuation Differences	55.013	38.336	187.489
Provision (-)	16.319	7.814	118.525

**i) Liquidation policy for uncollectible loans:**

Loans determined as uncollectible are liquidated through starting legal follow up and by converting the guarantees into cash.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):**

**i) Information on “Write-off” policies:**

The write-off policy of the Parent Bank for receivables under follow up is to retire the receivables from assets in case of determination of the inability of collection through follow-up by the decision of Parent Bank management. As of 31 December 2018, TL 242.105 has been assigned to the asset management companies (31 December 2017: TL 309.387 has been assigned to the asset management companies, TL 4.952 has been written off due to the decision taken by the Parent Bank management).

**7. Information on lease receivables (net):**

**a) Presentation of remaining maturities of funds lent under finance lease method:**

	Current Period	
	Gross	Net
Less than a year	98.287	92.097
1 to 4 years	212.039	184.566
More than 4 years	112.474	102.891
<b>Total</b>	<b>422.800</b>	<b>379.554</b>
	Prior Period	
	Gross	Net
Less than a year	302.955	255.990
1 to 4 years	491.302	469.172
More than 4 years	13.283	11.919
<b>Total</b>	<b>807.540</b>	<b>737.081</b>

**b) Information on net investments through finance lease:**

Current Period	
Financial lease receivables (Gross)	422.800
Unearned financial lease receivable (-)	43.246
<b>Net receivable from financial leases</b>	<b>379.554</b>
Prior Period	
Financial lease receivables (Gross)	807.540
Unearned financial lease receivable (-)	70.459
<b>Net receivable from financial leases</b>	<b>737.081</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):**

**c) General explanation on finance lease contracts:**

Finance lease contracts are realized in accordance with the related articles of Finance Lease, Factoring and Financing Companies Act numbered 6361. There are no restrictions due to finance lease contracts, no renewals or contingent rent payments that materially affect the financial statements.

Information on leasing receivables:

Current Period	Standard Loans	Loans Under Close Monitoring			
		Not Under the Scope of Restructuring or Rescheduling	Restructured Loans with Revised Contract Terms	Refinancing	
Financial lease receivables (Net)	272.979	105.226	1.349	-	

Prior Period	Standard Loans and Other Receivables		Loans and Other Receivables Under Close Monitoring			
	Loans and Other Receivables (Total)	Restructured		Loans and Other Receivables (Total)	Restructured or rescheduled	
		Extension of Repayment Plan	Other		Extension of Repayment Plan	Other
Financial lease receivables (Net)	674.383	119.219	17	62.698	5.212	4.544

**8. Information on assets held for sale and assets of discontinued operations:**

Assets held for sale consist of tangible assets which have been acquired due to non-performing loans.

	Current Period
Opening Balance	84.230
Additions	875.842
Disposals	(40.610)
Transfers <sup>(*)</sup>	(58.968)
Impairment Provision(-)/Reversal of Impairment Provision	(210.806)
<b>Net closing balance</b>	<b>649.688</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> The balance has been transferred from assets held for sale tangible assets to assets to be sold.

	Prior Period
Opening Balance	92.317
Additions	100.284
Disposals	(26.758)
Transfers <sup>(*)</sup>	(78.680)
Impairment Provision(-)/Reversal of Impairment Provision	(2.933)
<b>Net closing balance</b>	<b>84.230</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> The balance has been transferred from assets held for sale tangible assets to assets to be sold.

As of December 31, 2018, TL 646.597 (December 31, 2017: TL 81.252) of the assets held for sale is comprised of real estates, TL 3.091 (December 31, 2017: TL 2.978) is comprised of other tangible assets. The Parent Bank has not any discontinued operations and assets of discontinued operations.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):**

**9. Ownership investments:**

**a) Associates:**

**a.1) Information on consolidated associates:**

Since the Parent Bank does not have the necessary shareholding percentage to become a qualified shareholder and significant influence over this associate, it has not been consolidated.

Name	Address (City/Country)	Parent Bank's share percentage-If different voting percentage (%)	Parent Bank's risk group share percentage (%)
Kredi Garanti Fonu A.Ş.	Ankara/Turkey	1,54	-

The balances of Kredi Garanti Fonu A.Ş. presented in the table below have been obtained from the audited financial statements as of December 31, 2017.

Total assets	Shareholders' equity	Total fixed assets	Dividend or profit share income	Income from marketable securities	Current period profit/loss	Prior years profit/loss	Fair value
467.788	434.126	11.548	-	-	135.818	(22.810)	-

Natura Gıda Sanayi ve Ticaret A.Ş., which is an associate of "Değer Girişim Sermayesi Yatırım Fonu" controlled by the Parent Bank, has not been consolidated since it is none financial entity.

Name	Address (City/Country)	Parent Bank's share percentage-If different voting percentage (%)	Parent Bank's risk group share percentage (%)
Natura Gıda Sanayi ve Ticaret A.Ş.	Istanbul /Turkey	-	35,22

The balances of Natura Gıda Sanayi ve Ticaret A.Ş. presented in the table below have been obtained from the audited financial statements as of December 31, 2017.

Total assets	Shareholders' equity	Total fixed assets	Dividend or profit share income	Income from marketable securities	Current period profit/loss	Prior years profit/loss	Fair value
450.835	(342.490)	274.649	-	-	(79.190)	(420.669)	-

**a.2) Information on consolidated associates:**

As of balance sheet date, the Group does not have any consolidated associates.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):**

**b. Information on subsidiaries (net):**

**b.1) Information on consolidated subsidiaries:**

As per BOD decision dated December 22, 2017 "Albaraka Kültür Sanat ve Yayıncılık A.Ş." has been established. As of December 31, 2018, the company's capital is TL 3.540 and the Parent Bank has 100% ownership on it. Since it is a non-financial subsidiary, it has not been consolidated.

**b.2) Information on consolidated subsidiaries:**

i) Bereket Varlık Kiralama A.Ş. which is subject to consolidation by the Parent Bank founded on October 14, 2011, the purpose of which is to obtain rental income by taking over the assets of the source institution and leasing them back to the source institution, issue rent certificates based on said rental income and pass on the related assets to source institution by the end of the rental period. Bereket Varlık Kiralama A.Ş. has been founded to operate according to rulings of Turkish Trade Law about foundations of incorporations and complying with Communiqué on "Principles Related to Rent Certificates and Asset Leasing Companies" dated April 1, 2010 and numbered 27539 serial: 3 no:43 published in Official Gazette by Capital Markets Board of Turkey and other related regulations, upon BRSA's opinion dated September 22, 2011, numbered B.02.1.BDK.0.13.00.0-91.11-20564 and permission of Capital Markets Board of Turkey dated October 6, 2011 numbered 32/923. The founding capital of the Company is TL 50. As of December 31, 2018 the capital of the Company is TL 400. Bereket Varlık Kiralama A.Ş. is consolidated using full consolidation method as of December 31, 2018.

The balances of Bereket Varlık Kiralama A.Ş. presented in the table below have been obtained from audited financial statements as of December 31, 2018.

Name	Address (City/Country)	Parent Bank's share percentage-If different voting percentage (%)	Risk share percentage of other shareholders (%)
Bereket Varlık Kiralama A.Ş.	Istanbul/Turkey	100,00	-

Total assets	Shareholders' equity	Total fixed assets	Dividend or profit share income	Income from marketable securities	Current period profit/loss	Prior years profit/loss	Fair value
3.458.068	403	3	-	-	(19)	21	-

ii) In the Board of Directors meeting dated February 25, 2015, the Parent Bank has taken a resolution on establishment a real estate portfolio management company with the name of "Albaraka Gayrimenkul Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş." whose capital is TL 5.000. The company is registered on June 3, 2015 and the foundation of the company is published on Trade Registry Gazette dated June 9, 2015 numbered 8837. The title of the company was changed to "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş." upon the decision of "2018 Extraordinary General Assembly" dated December 20, 2017. Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. is consolidated using full consolidation method as of December 31, 2018.

The balances of Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. presented in the table below have been obtained from audited financial statements as of December 31, 2018.

Name	Address (City/Country)	Parent Bank's share percentage-If different voting percentage (%)	Risk share percentage of other shareholders (%)
Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş.	Istanbul/Turkey	100,00	-

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):**

**b.2) Information on consolidated subsidiaries (continued):**

Total assets	Shareholders' equity	Total fixed assets	Dividend or profit share income	Income from marketable securities	Current period profit/loss	Prior years profit/loss	Fair value
18.779	17.300	8	153	1.901	7.686	4.384	-

iii) As of December 2018, the unaudited financial statements of the Parent Bank's subsidiary "Insha GMBH" based in Berlin (Germany) established under "Europe Digital Banking Project" is as follows:

Name	Address (City/Country)	Parent Bank's share percentage-If different voting percentage (%)	Risk share percentage of other shareholders (%)
Insha GMBH	Berlin / Germany	100,00	-

Total assets	Shareholders' equity	Total fixed assets	Dividend or profit share income	Income from marketable securities	Current period profit/loss	Prior years profit/loss	Fair value
€ 1.094.669	€ 976.380	-	-	-	€ (5.620)	-	-

**iv) Movement and Sectoral Information on consolidated subsidiaries:**

	Current Period	Prior Period
Amount at the beginning of the period	5.400	5.400
Movements inside the term	5.907	-
Purchases/new incorporations/capital increases	5.907	-
Bonus shares	-	-
Profit received from current year share	-	-
Sales	-	-
Revaluation increases	-	-
Impairments	-	-
Amount at the end of the period	11.307	5.400
Capital commitments	-	-
<b>Share of the capital at the end of the period (%)</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>

	Current Period	Prior Period
Banks	-	-
Insurance Companies	-	-
Factoring Companies	-	-
Leasing Companies	-	-
Financing Companies	-	-
Other Financial Subsidiaries	11.307	5.400



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):**

**c) Information on investments in joint- ventures:**

**c.1) Information on unconsolidated investments in joint-ventures:**

The Group does not have unconsolidated investments in joint-ventures as of the balance sheet date.

**c.2) Information on consolidated investments in joint- ventures:**

The Parent Bank founded Katılım Emeklilik ve Hayat A.Ş. ("Company") – a private pension and insurance company – through equal partnership with Kuveyt Turk Katılım Bankası A.Ş. in the form of joint venture in accordance with Board of Directors' decision dated May 10, 2013 numbered 1186, and permission of BRSA dated September 24, 2013 numbered 4389041421.91.11-24049. The Company is registered on December 17, 2013 and noticed in Trade registry gazette dated December 23, 2013 and numbered 8470. As of December 31, 2018, Katılım Emeklilik ve Hayat A.Ş. has been consolidated by the Parent Bank using equity method. The financial data from audited financial statements as of December 31, 2018 are below:

Joint-Ventures	The Parent Bank's shareholding percentage (%)	Group's shareholding percentage (%)	Current Assets	Non-Current Assets	Long Term Debts	Income	Expense
Katılım Emeklilik ve Hayat A.Ş.	50,00	50,00	112.077	1.560.444	1.569.055	97.768	83.270

**c.3) Information on consolidated investment funds:**

"Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. One Tower Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu", "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Dükkan Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu" ve "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Batışehir Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu", "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Metropol Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu", "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Değer Girişim Sermayesi Yatırım Fonu", "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Katılım Hisse Senedi Fonu", "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Katılım Fonu", "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Altın Katılım Fonu", "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Kira Sertifikaları Katılım Fonu" and "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Kısa Vadeli Kira Sertifikaları Katılım Fonu" have been fully consolidated by the Parent Bank as of December 31, 2018. Information on financial statements of the related funds is as follows:

Investment Funds	Share of Parent Bank (%)	Share of Group (%)	Net Investment Amount (TL)	Income	Expenses	Net Profit /(Loss)
Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. One Tower Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu (*)	90,94	90,94	395.000	54.018	22.919	31.099
Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Dükkan Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu (*)	94,88	94,88	390.000	39.018	13.645	25.373
Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Batışehir Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu (*)	42,46	42,46	295.000	31.119	11.819	19.300
Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Metropol Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu(*)	100,00	100,00	12.000	761	45	716
Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Değer Girişim Sermayesi Yatırım Fonu (*)	100,00	100,00	150.000	1.165	203	962
Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Katılım Hisse Senedi Fonu (*)	99,89	99,89	1.000	(67)	10	(77)
Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Katılım Fonu (*)	99,51	99,51	800	(23)	33	(56)
Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Altın Katılım Fonu (*)	98,48	98,48	1.600	(122)	9	(131)
Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Kira Sertifikaları Katılım Fonu (*)	89,79	89,79	700	44	7	37
Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Kısa Vadeli Kira Sertifikaları Katılım Fonu (*)	100,00	100,00	2.500	142	14	128

(\*) Related financial data are received from audited financial statements

(\*\*) Related financial data are received from unaudited financial statements.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):**

**10. Information on tangible assets:**

<b>Current period</b>	<b>Immovables</b>	<b>Vehicles</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>Assets held for sale</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Cost</b>					
Opening balance: January 1, 2018	420.829	808	245.567	145.274	812.478
Additions	2.717	115	33.911	518	37.261
Revaluation differences	26.779	-	-	-	26.779
Disposals	(4.408)	(190)	(11.520)	(15.725)	(31.843)
Impairment losses(-)/Reversal of impairment losses	-	-	-	(1.679)	(1.679)
Transfers	-	-	-	58.968	58.968
Ending balance: December 31, 2018	445.917	733	267.958	187.356	901.964
<b>Accumulated depreciation(-)</b>					
Opening balance: January 1, 2018	46.238	653	172.719	3.200	222.810
Depreciation expense	9.876	65	28.161	-	38.102
Reversal of depreciation of the disposed assets	(492)	(179)	(13.661)	(73)	(14.405)
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-
Ending balance: December 31, 2018	55.622	539	187.219	3.127	246.507
<b>Total cost at the end of the year</b>	<b>445.917</b>	<b>733</b>	<b>267.958</b>	<b>187.356</b>	<b>901.964</b>
<b>Total accumulated depreciation at the end of the year</b>	<b>(55.622)</b>	<b>(539)</b>	<b>(187.219)</b>	<b>(3.127)</b>	<b>(246.507)</b>
<b>Closing net book value</b>	<b>390.295</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>80.739</b>	<b>184.229</b>	<b>655.457</b>
<b>Prior period</b>	<b>Immovables</b>	<b>Vehicles</b>	<b>Other</b>	<b>Assets Held for sale</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Cost</b>					
Opening balance: January 1, 2017	395.798	970	229.434	82.088	708.290
Additions	3.288	62	17.929	18	21.297
Revaluation differences	31.993	-	-	-	31.993
Disposals	(10.250)	(224)	(1.796)	(15.512)	(27.782)
Impairment losses(-)/Reversal of impairment losses	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	78.680	78.680
Ending balance: December 31, 2017	420.829	808	245.567	145.274	812.478
<b>Accumulated depreciation(-)</b>					
Opening balance: January 1, 2017	38.971	811	147.845	3.529	191.156
Depreciation expense	8.995	54	28.549	-	37.598
Reversal of depreciation of the disposed assets	(1.728)	(212)	(3.675)	(329)	(5.944)
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-
Ending balance: December 31, 2017	46.238	653	172.719	3.200	222.810
<b>Total cost at the end of the year</b>	<b>420.829</b>	<b>808</b>	<b>245.567</b>	<b>145.274</b>	<b>812.478</b>
<b>Total accumulated depreciation at the end of the year</b>	<b>(46.238)</b>	<b>(653)</b>	<b>(172.719)</b>	<b>(3.200)</b>	<b>(222.810)</b>
<b>Closing net book value</b>	<b>374.591</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>72.848</b>	<b>142.074</b>	<b>589.668</b>

As of December 31, 2018, the immovables of the Parent Bank have been revalued by an independent valuer and revaluation fund of TL 251.889 (December 31, 2017: TL 238.121) net of deferred tax and depreciation has been reflected in the financial statements. The carrying value of the aforesaid immovables would have been TL 114.460 (December 31, 2017: TL 115.278) if revaluation method had not been adopted.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):**

**11. Information on intangible assets:**

a) Opening and ending book values and accumulated depreciation balances:

	Current Period
Gross book value	155.286
Accumulated depreciation (-)	118.552
<b>Total (net)</b>	<b>36.734</b>
	Prior Period
Gross book value	124.749
Accumulated depreciation (-)	96.270
<b>Total (net)</b>	<b>28.479</b>

b) Intangible assets movement between the beginning and end of the period:

	Current Period
Opening balance	28.479
Additions	27.223
Disposals (-) (net)	305
Depreciation expense (-)	18.663
<b>Closing net book value</b>	<b>36.734</b>
	Prior Period
Opening balance	35.470
Additions	16.256
Disposals (-) (net)	-
Depreciation expense (-)	23.247
<b>Closing net book value</b>	<b>28.479</b>

**12. Information on investment property:**

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
Investment properties <sup>(*)</sup>	1.074.667	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1.074.667</b>	<b>-</b>
<sup>(*)</sup> Includes investment properties of "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. One Tower Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu", "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Dükkan Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu" and "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Batışehir Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu".		
	Prior Period	
	TL	FC
Investment properties <sup>(*)</sup>	1.072.540	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1.072.540</b>	<b>-</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Includes investment properties of "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. One Tower Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu", "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Dükkan Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu" and "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Batışehir Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu".

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**I. Explanations and notes related to consolidated assets (continued):**

**13. Information related to deferred tax asset:**

As of December 31, 2018, the Group calculated net deferred tax asset of TL 169.474 (December 31, 2017: TL 52.589) by netting off deferred tax asset of TL 201.353 (December 31, 2017: TL 85.798) and deferred tax liability of TL 31.879 (December 31, 2017: TL 33.209) on all tax deductible/taxable temporary differences arising between the carrying amounts and the tax base of assets and liabilities in the financial statements that will be considered in the calculation of taxable earnings in the future periods.

	<b>Current Period</b>
Rediscount on profit share and prepaid fees and commission income and unearned revenues	38.067
Provisions for retirement premium and vacation pay liabilities	14.986
Difference between carrying value and tax base of tangible assets (amortization differences)	7.035
Impairment of fixed assets	47.404
Provisions for cases on trial	953
Revaluation difference of financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income	7.884
Provisions	68.717
Other	16.307
<b>Deferred tax asset</b>	<b>201.353</b>
Revaluation difference of property	17.718
Rediscount on profit share	10.645
Other	3.516
<b>Deferred tax liability</b>	<b>31.879</b>
<b>Deferred tax asset (net)</b>	<b>169.474</b>
	<b>Prior Period</b>
Rediscount on profit share and prepaid fees and commission income and unearned revenues	40.816
Provisions for retirement premium and vacation pay liabilities	17.844
Difference between carrying value and tax base of tangible assets	4.920
Revaluation difference of available for sale	4.692
Derivative Financial Instruments	14.271
Provision for impairment	2.300
Other	955
<b>Deferred tax asset</b>	<b>85.798</b>
Revaluation difference of property	14.445
Rediscount on profit share	15.487
Other	3.277
<b>Deferred tax liability</b>	<b>33.209</b>
<b>Deferred tax asset (net)</b>	<b>52.589</b>

**14. Information on derivative financial assets for hedging purposes:**

None (December 31, 2017: None).

**15. Information on other assets:**

As of the balance sheet date, the Group's other assets balance is TL 523.846 (December 31, 2017: TL 121.282) and does not exceed 10% of balance sheet total excluding off balance sheet commitments.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**II. Explanations and notes related to consolidated liabilities:**

**1. Information on funds collected:**

**a) Information on maturity structure of funds collected:**

Current Period	Demand	Up to 1 month	Up to 3 months	Up to 6 months	Up to 9 months	Up to 1 year	Over 1 year	Accumulated participation accounts	Total
<b>I. Real Persons Current Accounts Non-Trade TL</b>	<b>1.134.274</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1.134.274</b>
<b>II. Real Persons Participation Accounts Non-Trade TL</b>	-	<b>2.428.892</b>	<b>3.925.701</b>	<b>138.487</b>	-	<b>29.371</b>	<b>439.698</b>	<b>10.667</b>	<b>6.972.816</b>
<b>III. Current Account other-TL</b>	<b>1.673.133</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1.673.133</b>
Public Sector	44.119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44.119
Commercial Institutions	1.545.407	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.545.407
Other Institutions	56.880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56.880
Commercial and Other Institutions	3.513	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.513
Banks and Participation Banks	23.214	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.214
Central Bank of Turkey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic Banks	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Foreign Banks	23.211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23.211
Participation Banks	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>IV. Participation Accounts-TL</b>	-	<b>246.578</b>	<b>1.369.688</b>	<b>186.881</b>	-	<b>7.553</b>	<b>104.511</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>1.915.243</b>
Public Sector	-	68	1.190	-	-	-	-	-	1.258
Commercial Institutions	-	226.938	1.220.594	133.657	-	6.309	97.729	32	1.685.259
Other Institutions	-	19.552	147.337	53.224	-	1.244	4.931	-	226.288
Commercial and Other Institutions	-	20	5	-	-	-	1.851	-	1.876
Banks and Participation Banks	-	-	562	-	-	-	-	-	562
<b>V. Real Persons Current Accounts Non-Trade FC</b>	<b>2.253.033</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2.253.033</b>
<b>VI. Real Persons Participation Accounts Non-Trade FC</b>	-	<b>2.200.909</b>	<b>3.871.958</b>	<b>301.876</b>	-	<b>26.181</b>	<b>638.977</b>	<b>387</b>	<b>7.040.288</b>
<b>VII. Other Current Accounts FC</b>	<b>3.200.185</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3.200.185</b>
Residents in Turkey-Corporate	2.386.238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.386.238
Residents Abroad-Corporate	388.771	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	388.771
Banks and Participation Banks	425.176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	425.176
Central Bank of Turkey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Banks	420.247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	420.247
Participation Banks	4.929	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.929
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>VIII. Participation Accounts other- FC</b>	-	<b>465.979</b>	<b>2.232.544</b>	<b>207.092</b>	-	<b>12.236</b>	<b>11.108</b>	-	<b>2.928.959</b>
Public sector	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial institutions	-	255.551	1.400.746	62.073	-	12.236	11.068	-	1.741.674
Other institutions	-	2.986	29.705	3.613	-	-	-	-	36.304
Commercial and Other Institutions	-	10.986	208.223	3.371	-	-	40	-	222.620
Banks and Participation Banks	-	196.456	593.870	138.035	-	-	-	-	928.361
<b>IX. Precious Metals Deposits</b>	<b>465.759</b>	<b>184.260</b>	<b>706.317</b>	<b>31.486</b>	-	<b>8.140</b>	<b>25.303</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>1.421.400</b>
<b>X. Participation Accounts Special Fund Pools TL</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residents in Turkey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residents Abroad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>XI. Participation Accounts Special Fund Pools – FC</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residents in Turkey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residents Abroad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total (I+II+.....+IX+X+XI)</b>	<b>8.726.384</b>	<b>5.526.618</b>	<b>12.106.208</b>	<b>865.822</b>	-	<b>83.481</b>	<b>1.219.597</b>	<b>11.221</b>	<b>28.539.331</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**II. Explanations and notes related to consolidated liabilities (continued):**

**1. Information on funds collected (continued):**

**a) Information on maturity structure of funds collected (continued):**

Prior Period	Demand	Up to 1 month	Up to 3 months	Up to 6 months	Up to 9 months	Up to 1 year	Over 1 year	Accumulated participation accounts	Total
<b>I. Real Persons Current Accounts</b>									
Non-Trade TL	1.210.837	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.210.837
<b>II. Real Persons Participation</b>									
Accounts Non-Trade TL	-	2.687.839	4.459.640	136.450	-	34.112	409.812	6.974	7.734.827
<b>III. Current Account other-TL</b>	1.984.397	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.984.397
Public Sector	18.088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18.088
Commercial Institutions	1.867.530	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.867.530
Other Institutions	93.305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93.305
Commercial and Other Institutions	3.956	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.956
Banks and Participation Banks	1.518	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.518
Central Bank of Turkey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic Banks	97	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97
Foreign Banks	1.388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.388
Participation Banks	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>IV. Participation Accounts-TL</b>	-	333.186	1.783.083	42.977	-	7.375	54.191	26	2.220.838
Public Sector	-	149	-	-	-	-	-	-	149
Commercial Institutions	-	314.493	1.650.050	39.880	-	3.777	46.480	26	2.054.706
Other Institutions	-	18.517	131.518	3.097	-	3.598	6.047	-	162.777
Commercial and Other Institutions	-	27	1.011	-	-	-	1.664	-	2.702
Banks and Participation Banks	-	-	504	-	-	-	-	-	504
<b>V. Real Persons Current Accounts</b>									
Non-Trade FC	1.561.961	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.561.961
<b>VI. Real Persons Participation</b>									
Accounts Non-Trade FC	-	1.625.686	2.818.937	226.199	-	22.495	570.529	30	5.263.876
<b>VII. Other Current Accounts FC</b>	2.130.281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.130.281
Residents in Turkey-Corporate	1.447.642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.447.642
Residents abroad-Corporate	120.901	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120.901
Banks and Participation Banks	561.738	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	561.738
Central Bank of Turkey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Banks	560.807	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	560.807
Participation Banks	931	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	931
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>VIII. Participation Accounts other- FC</b>	-	826.424	1.254.293	110.653	-	53.276	11.734	-	2.256.380
Public Sector	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial Institutions	-	230.375	735.810	6.128	-	43.587	11.716	-	1.027.616
Other Institutions	-	1.873	27.682	25	-	-	-	-	29.580
Commercial and Other Institutions	-	153.935	182.180	-	-	570	18	-	336.703
Banks and Participation Banks	-	440.241	308.621	104.500	-	9.119	-	-	862.481
<b>IX. Precious Metals Deposits</b>	265.241	141.931	410.938	15.588	-	1.091	14.804	34	849.627
<b>X. Participation Accounts Special</b>									
Fund Pools TL	-	-	-	30.820	-	-	-	-	30.820
Residents in Turkey	-	-	-	30.820	-	-	-	-	30.820
Residents abroad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>XI. Participation Accounts Special</b>									
Fund Pools – FC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residents in Turkey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residents abroad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total (I+II+.....+IX+X+XI)</b>	<b>7.152.717</b>	<b>5.615.066</b>	<b>10.726.891</b>	<b>562.687</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>118.349</b>	<b>1.061.070</b>	<b>7.064</b>	<b>25.243.844</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**II. Explanations and notes related to consolidated liabilities (continued):**

**b) Information on participation fund under the guarantee of insurance:**

**b.1) Exceeding the limit of insurance fund:**

Information on real persons' current and participation accounts not subject to trading transactions under the guarantee of insurance and exceeding the limit of Insurance Fund:

	<b>Under the guarantee of Insurance Current Period</b>	<b>Exceeding the guarantee of Insurance Current Period</b>
Real persons' current and participation accounts not subject to trading transactions		
Turkish Lira accounts	4.415.669	3.691.420
Foreign currency accounts	2.621.145	7.874.166
Foreign branches' deposits subject to foreign authorities insurance	-	-
Off-shore deposits under foreign authorities' insurance	-	-

	<b>Under the guarantee of Insurance Prior Period</b>	<b>Exceeding the guarantee of Insurance Prior Period</b>
Real persons' current and participation accounts not subject to trading transactions		
Turkish Lira accounts	4.723.871	4.251.791
Foreign currency accounts	2.023.522	5.546.939
Foreign branches' deposits subject to foreign authorities insurance	-	-
Off-shore deposits under foreign authorities' insurance	-	-

Funds collected by Participation Banks (except foreign branches) from current and participation accounts denominated in Turkish Lira or foreign currency up to a limit of maximum TL 100 (including both capital and profit shares) for each real person is under the guarantee of Saving Deposit Insurance Fund in accordance with the Banking Law numbered 5411.

**b.2) Funds collected which are not under the guarantee of insurance fund:**

Funds collected of real persons which are not under the guarantee of insurance fund:

	<b>Current Period</b>
Foreign Branches' Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts	28.459
Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts of Controlling Shareholders and Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts of Their Mother, Father, Spouse, and Children in Care	-
Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts of Chairman and Members of Board Of Directors or Managers, General Manager and Assistant General Managers and Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts of Their Mother, Father, Spouse, and Children in Care	12.634
Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts in Scope of the Property Holdings Derived from Crime Defined in article 282 of Turkish Criminal Law no:5237 dated 26.09.2004	-
Profit Sharing Accounts in Participation Banks Established in Turkey in order to engage solely in Off-Shore Banking Activities	-

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**II. Explanations and notes related to consolidated liabilities (continued):**

**b.2) Funds collected which are not under the guarantee of insurance fund (continued):**

	Prior Period
Foreign Branches' Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts	13.179
Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts of Controlling Shareholders and Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts of Their Mother, Father, Spouse, and Children in Care	-
Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts of Chairman and Members of Board Of Directors or Managers, General Manager and Assistant General Managers and Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts of Their Mother, Father, Spouse, and Children in Care	9.787
Profit Sharing Accounts and Other Accounts in Scope of the Property Holdings Derived from Crime Defined in article 282 of Turkish Criminal Law no:5237 dated 26.09.2004	-
Profit Sharing Accounts in Participation Banks Established in Turkey in order to engage solely in Off-Shore Banking Activities	-

**2. Information on borrowings:**

**a.1) Information on types of borrowings:**

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
Syndication Loans	-	1.665.370
Wakala Loans	-	1.210.541
Other	220.698	292.941
<b>Total</b>	<b>220.698</b>	<b>3.168.852</b>
	Prior Period	
	TL	FC
Syndication Loans	-	1.192.422
Wakala Loans	-	1.802.060
Other	341.073	295.053
<b>Total</b>	<b>341.073</b>	<b>3.289.535</b>

**a.2) Information on banks and other financial institutions:**

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
Loans from CBRT	-	-
Loans from domestic banks and institutions	54.568	292.942
Loans from foreign banks, institutions and funds	166.130	2.875.910
<b>Total</b>	<b>220.698</b>	<b>3.168.852</b>
	Prior Period	
	TL	FC
Loans from CBRT	-	-
Loans from domestic banks and institutions	26.815	295.054
Loans from foreign banks, institutions and funds	314.258	2.994.481
<b>Total</b>	<b>341.073</b>	<b>3.289.535</b>



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**II. Explanations and notes related to consolidated liabilities (continued):**

**a.3) Maturity analysis of funds borrowed:**

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
Short-Term	62.933	1.354.439
Medium and Long-Term	157.765	1.814.413
<b>Total</b>	<b>220.698</b>	<b>3.168.852</b>
	Prior Period	
	TL	FC
Short-Term	183.777	1.803.899
Medium and Long-Term	157.296	1.485.636
<b>Total</b>	<b>341.073</b>	<b>3.289.535</b>

**b) Additional disclosures on concentration areas of The Parent Bank's liabilities:**

The Parent Bank does not have concentration on customer or sector group providing funds (December 31, 2017: None).

**3. Information on securities issued:**

**a) Breakdown of sukuk issued:**

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
Sukuk issued	1.405.143	1.753.909
<b>Total</b>	<b>1.405.143</b>	<b>1.753.909</b>
	Prior Period	
	TL	FC
Sukuk issued	450.962	1.281.425
<b>Total</b>	<b>450.962</b>	<b>1.281.425</b>

**4. a) Information on derivative financial liabilities:**

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
Forward transactions	205	-
Swap transactions	1.340	-
Futures transactions	-	-
Options	-	-
Other	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1.545</b>	<b>-</b>

**b) Information on derivative financial liabilities held for trading:**

	Prior Period	
	TL	FC
Forward transactions	76	-
Swap transactions	-	6.342
Futures transactions	-	-
Options	-	-
Other	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>6.342</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**II. Explanations and notes related to consolidated liabilities (continued):**

**5. Lease payables:**

**a) Information on financial lease transactions:**

**a.1) Information on financial lease agreements:**

The Parent Bank has not any obligation from finance lease operations as of balance sheet date (December 31, 2017: None)

**a.2) Explanations on the changes in agreements and new obligations originating from these changes:**

None (December 31, 2017: None)

**a.3) Explanations on the obligations originating from financial leases:**

None. (December 31, 2017: None)

**b) Explanations on operational leases:**

The Parent Bank has rented some branches, warehouses, storage and some of the administrative vehicles through operational lease agreements. The Parent Bank does not have any overdue liabilities arising on the existing operational lease agreements.

The rent payments resulting from the operational leases which the Parent Bank will pay in future periods are as follows:

	<b>Current Period</b>
Less than a year	68.789
1 to 4 years	210.906
Over 4 years	89.377
<b>Total</b>	<b>369.072</b>
	<b>Prior Period</b>
Less than a year	53.352
1 to 4 years	145.089
Over 4 years	120.905
<b>Total</b>	<b>319.346</b>

**6. Information on hedging derivative financial liabilities:**

None (December 31, 2017: None).

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**II. Explanations and notes related to consolidated liabilities (continued):**

**7. Information on provisions:**

**a) Information on provisions for employee rights:**

The Group's provisions for employee benefits consist of reserve for employee termination benefits amounting to TL 62.219 (December 31, 2017: TL 50.664), vacation pay liability amounting to TL 11.178 (December 31, 2017: TL 8.488), performance premium provision amounting to TL 500 (December 31, 2017: TL 30.000) totaling to TL 73.897 (December 31, 2017: TL 89.152). The Group has calculated the reserve for employee termination benefits using actuarial valuation methods as indicated in TAS 19. Accordingly, following actuarial assumptions were used in the calculation of the total liability.

	<b>Current Period</b>
Discount rate (%)	16,00
Estimated increase rate of salary ceiling (%)	12,30

	<b>Prior Period</b>
Discount rate (%)	11,70
Estimated increase rate of salary ceiling (%)	8,50

Movement of the reserve for employment termination benefits in the balance sheet is as follows:

	<b>Current Period</b>
Prior period ending balance	50.664
Change in the period	14.875
Actuarial (gain)/loss	2.892
Paid during the period	(6.212)
<b>Balance at the end of the period</b>	<b>62.219</b>

	<b>Prior Period</b>
Prior period ending balance	35.947
Change in the period	10.752
Actuarial (gain)/loss	8.928
Paid during the period	(4.963)
<b>Balance at the end of the period</b>	<b>50.664</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**II. Explanations and notes related to consolidated liabilities (continued):**

**b.1) Other provisions:**

	<b>Current Period</b>
Non-cash loans first and second stage expected loss provisions	6.192
Provisions allocated from profit shares to be distributed to profit sharing accounts	-
Third stage expected loss provision for unindemnified letter of guarantees	3.037
Third stage expected loss provision for cheques commitments	2.309
Provision for promotions related with credit cards and promotion of banking services	212
Provisions for cases on trial	4.440
Accrual for purchase and sale commitments	148
Other	645
<b>Total</b>	<b>16.983</b>

**b.2) Other provisions:**

	<b>Prior Period</b>
Provisions allocated from profit shares to be distributed to profit sharing accounts	-
Provision for unindemnified letter of guarantees	19.478
Payment commitments for cheques	10.427
Provision for promotions related with credit cards and promotion of banking services	205
Provisions for cases on trial	2.264
Accrual for purchase and sale commitments	232
Other	687
<b>Total</b>	<b>33.293</b>

**c) Information on provisions for foreign exchange losses on foreign currency indexed loans and financial lease receivables:**

As of December 31, 2018, provision for foreign exchange losses on foreign currency indexed loans and lease receivables amounting to TL 3.802 (December 31, 2017: TL 14.130) has been offset against the loans and financial lease receivables included in the assets of the balance sheet.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**III. Explanations and notes related to consolidated liabilities (continued):**

**d) Information on general provisions:**

	<b>Prior Period</b>
<b>General provision for</b>	<b>142.420</b>
<b>I. Group loans and receivables (Total)</b>	<b>116.470</b>
Participation Accounts' Share	63.406
Bank's Share	53.064
Others	-
<b>Additional provision for loans and receivables with extended maturities for loans and receivables in Group I</b>	<b>8.069</b>
Participation Accounts' Share	3.327
Bank's Share	4.742
Others	-
<b>II. Group loans and receivables (Total)</b>	<b>14.242</b>
Participation Accounts' Share	7.184
Bank's Share	7.058
Others	-
<b>Additional provision for loans and receivables with extended maturities for loans and receivables in Group II</b>	<b>5.223</b>
Participation Accounts' Share	2.409
Bank's Share	2.814
Others	-
<b>Non-cash loans</b>	<b>11.708</b>
<b>Others</b>	<b>-</b>

**8. Information on taxes payable:**

**a) Explanations on current tax liability:**

**a.1) Explanations on tax provisions:**

As of December 31, 2018, the Group's corporate tax payable is TL 5.237 (December 31, 2017: TL 46.455) after offsetting prepaid corporate tax.

**a.2) Information on taxes payable:**

	<b>Current Period</b>
Corporate taxes payable	5.237
Banking insurance transaction tax	17.552
Taxation on securities income	12.024
Value added tax payable	1.532
Taxation on real estate income	1.233
Foreign exchange transaction tax	-
Income tax deducted from wages	9.465
Other	1.073
<b>Total</b>	<b>48.116</b>
	<b>Prior Period</b>
Corporate taxes payable	46.455
Banking insurance transaction tax	16.087
Taxation on securities income	12.769
Value added tax payable	1.128
Taxation on real estate income	887
Foreign exchange transaction tax	-
Income tax deducted from wages	7.378
Other	789
<b>Total</b>	<b>85.493</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**II. Explanations and notes related to consolidated liabilities (continued):**

**a.3) Information on premiums:**

	Current Period
Social security premiums-employee	4.556
Social security premiums-employer	4.948
Bank pension fund premium-employee	-
Bank pension fund premium-employer	-
Pension fund membership fees and provisions-employee	-
Pension fund membership fees and provisions-employer	-
Unemployment insurance-employee	322
Unemployment insurance-employer	646
Other	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>10.472</b>
	Prior Period
Social security premiums-employee	3.719
Social security premiums-employer	4.015
Bank pension fund premium-employee	-
Bank pension fund premium-employer	-
Pension fund membership fees and provisions-employee	-
Pension fund membership fees and provisions-employer	-
Unemployment insurance-employee	263
Unemployment insurance-employer	525
Other	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>8.522</b>

**9. Liabilities for assets held for sale and discontinued operations:**

None (December 31, 2017: None).

**10. Detailed explanations on number, maturity, profit share rate, creditor and option to convert to share certificates; if any; of subordinated loans:**

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
Debt instruments to be included in calculation of additional Tier I Capital	-	-
Subordinated loans	-	-
Subordinated debt instruments	-	-
Debt instruments to be included in calculation of Tier II Capital	-	1.204.297
Subordinated loans	-	1.204.297
Subordinated debt instruments	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.204.297</b>
	Prior Period	
	TL	FC
Loans from Domestic Banks	-	-
Loans from other Institutions	-	-
Loans from Foreign Banks	-	-
Loans from other Foreign Institutions	-	1.627.163
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.627.163</b>

The Parent Bank has obtained subordinated loan on November 30, 2015 from the investors not resident in Turkey through its structured entity Albaraka Sukuk Ltd. amounting to USD 250.000.000 with 10 years maturity with a grace period of 5 years. The profit rate of the subordinated loan with grace period of 5 years with 10 years total maturity was determined as 10,5%. The Parent Bank has repurchased the sukuk issued in the amount of USD 24.000.000 and this amount is offset in Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income and subordinated loans.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**II. Explanations and notes related to consolidated liabilities (continued):**

**10. Detailed explanations on number, maturity, profit share rate, creditor and option to convert to share certificates; if any; of subordinated loans (continued):**

The Parent Bank has issued perpetual additional Tier 1 Capital amount to USD 205.000.000 on February 20, 2018.

**11. Breakdown of items in other liabilities which exceed 10% of the balance sheet total and breakdown of items which constitute at least 20% of grand total:**

None (December 31, 2017: None).

**12. Information on shareholders' equity:**

**a) Presentation of paid-in capital:**

	Current Period
Common stock	900.000
Preferred stock	-
	Prior Period
Common stock	900.000
Preferred stock	-

**b) Paid-in capital amount, explanation as to whether the registered share capital system is applicable at the Parent Bank and if so, amount of the registered share capital ceiling:**

In the Board of Directors meeting dated February 28, 2013, the Parent Bank has taken a resolution on transition to registered capital system. The application dated December 27, 2016 for the extension of the Registered Capital Ceiling to the Capital Markets Board was approved on January 10, 2017 and the registered capital ceiling was determined as TL 2.500.000 to be valid until December 31, 2021.

Share Capital System	Paid-in Capital	Ceiling
Registered Capital	900.000	2.500.000

**c) Information on the share capital increases during the period and their sources; other information on increased capital in the current period:**

There is no capital increase in the current period.

**ç) Information on share capital increases from capital reserves during the current period:**

There is no share capital increase from capital reserves during the current period.

**d) Capital commitments in the last fiscal year and by the end of the following interim period, general purpose of these commitments and projected resources required to meet these commitments:**

There are no capital commitments until the end of the last fiscal year and following interim period.

**e) Estimated effects on the shareholders equity of the Parent Bank, of predictions to be made by taking into account previous period indicators regarding the Parent Bank's income, profitability and liquidity, and uncertainties regarding such indicators:**

The Parent Bank continues its operations in a profitable manner and majority of the profits are kept in shareholders' equity through transfer to reserves. Moreover, the Parent Bank's shareholders' equity is invested in liquid and earning assets.

**f) Information on privileges given to stocks representing the capital:**

There is no privilege given to stocks representing the capital.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**II. Explanations and notes related to consolidated liabilities (continued):**

**g) Information on marketable securities valuation reserve:**

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
From investments in associates, subsidiaries, and joint ventures	-	-
Valuation difference <sup>(*)</sup>	(23.215)	(5.566)
Foreign exchange difference	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>(23.215)</b>	<b>(5.566)</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> The amount represents the net balance after deferred tax calculation.

	Prior Period	
	TL	FC
From investments in associates, subsidiaries, and joint ventures	-	-
Valuation difference <sup>(*)</sup>	(18.727)	1.114
Foreign exchange difference	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>(18.727)</b>	<b>1.114</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> The amount represents the net balance after deferred tax calculation.

**ğ) Information on other capital reserves:**

The Parent Bank has evaluated its perpetual sukuk transaction as non monetary item as per TAS 32 which is issued by "Bereket One Ltd" quoted at Ireland Stock Exchange amount to USD 205.000.000 (Historical cost is TL 775.720) and compatible with Basel III criteria. In addition to this evaluation, considering BRSA's approval to add it to additional Tier 1 capital dated February 20, 2018, the Parent Bank recognized it in shareholders' equity under "other capital reserves" on historical cost. The settlement date of the sukuk transaction is February 20, 2023 and its yearly cost is 10% with every six month payment. The Parent Bank has option to cancel the expense amounts. If the Parent Bank uses this option, it is not obligatory to pay the amount it has not paid in the following periods.

The total of TL 68.192 expense and tax related to such borrowing has been accounted under other capital reserves. Profit share payment amounting to TL 60.051 and tax effect of this payment amounting to TL 13.212, in total TL 46.839, accounted under prior period profit (loss).

**h) Information on minority shares:**

As of December 31, 2018, the Group has minority shares amount to TL 262.064 arising from the consolidation of "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Batışehir Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu", "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. OneTower Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu", "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Dükkan Gayrimenkul Yatırım Fonu" and "Albaraka Portföy Yönetimi A.Ş. Kira Sertifikaları Katılım Fonu" (December 31, 2017: TL 156.047).



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**III. Explanations and notes related to consolidated off-balance sheet:**

**1. Explanations on consolidated off-balance sheet:**

**a) Type and amount of irrevocable loan commitments:**

	<b>Current Period</b>
Commitments for credit card limits	630.690
Payment commitments for cheques	537.673
Asset purchase and sale commitments	476.958
Loan granting commitments	215.439
Tax and funds liabilities arising from export commitments	6.906
Commitments for promotions related with credit cards and banking activities	332
Other irrevocable commitments	387
<b>Total</b>	<b>1.868.385</b>
	<b>Prior Period</b>
Commitments for credit card limits	528.560
Payment commitments for cheques	528.094
Asset purchase and sale commitments	381.062
Loan granting commitments	348.871
Tax and funds liabilities arising from export commitments	4.069
Commitments for promotions related with credit cards and banking activities	363
Other irrevocable commitments	441.333
<b>Total</b>	<b>2.232.352</b>

**b) Type and amount of possible losses and commitments arising from off-balance sheet items:**

**b.1) Non-cash loans including guarantees, bank acceptances, collaterals and others that are accepted as financial commitments and other letters of credit:**

	<b>Current Period</b>
Letters of guarantees	8.574.565
Bank loans	39.338
Letters of credit	1.229.615
Other guaranties and sureties	202.179
<b>Total</b>	<b>10.045.697</b>
	<b>Prior Period</b>
Letters of guarantees	7.024.344
Bank loans	21.824
Letters of credit	1.030.808
Other guaranties and sureties	55.648
<b>Total</b>	<b>8.132.624</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**III. Explanations and notes related to consolidated off-balance sheet (continued):**

**b.2) Revocable, irrevocable guarantees and other similar commitments and contingencies:**

	<b>Current Period</b>
Letters of guarantees	8.574.565
Long standing letters of guarantees	5.149.800
Temporary letters of guarantees	191.708
Advance letters of guarantees	369.112
Letters of guarantees given to customs	252.510
Letters of guarantees given for obtaining cash loans	2.611.435
Sureties and similar transactions	202.179
<b>Total</b>	<b>8.776.744</b>
	<b>Prior Period</b>
Letters of guarantees	7.024.344
Long standing letters of guarantees	4.441.424
Temporary letters of guarantees	229.023
Advance letters of guarantees	229.973
Letters of guarantees given to customs	238.333
Letters of guarantees given for obtaining cash loans	1.885.591
Sureties and similar transactions	55.648
<b>Total</b>	<b>7.079.992</b>

**c) Within the non-cash loans**

**c.1) Total amount of non-cash loans:**

	<b>Current Period</b>
Non-cash loans given against cash loans	2.611.435
With original maturity of 1 year or less	917.931
With original maturity of more than 1 year	1.693.504
Other non-cash loans	7.434.262
<b>Total</b>	<b>10.045.697</b>
	<b>Prior Period</b>
Non-cash loans given against cash loans	1.885.591
With original maturity of 1 year or less	346.696
With original maturity of more than 1 year	1.538.895
Other non-cash loans	6.247.033
<b>Total</b>	<b>8.132.624</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**III. Explanations and notes related to consolidated off-balance sheet (continued):**

**c.2) Sectoral risk concentration of non-cash loans:**

	Current period			
	TL	(%)	FC	(%)
<b>Agricultural</b>	<b>48.322</b>	<b>1,04</b>	<b>33.389</b>	<b>0,62</b>
Farming and stockbreeding	20.888	0,45	27.688	0,51
Forestry	25.422	0,55	906	0,02
Fishery	2.012	0,04	4.795	0,09
<b>Manufacturing</b>	<b>1.025.981</b>	<b>22,03</b>	<b>2.944.516</b>	<b>54,63</b>
Mining	20.663	0,44	25.039	0,46
Production	650.808	13,98	2.435.225	45,19
Electricity, gas and water	354.510	7,61	484.252	8,98
<b>Construction</b>	<b>1.375.102</b>	<b>29,54</b>	<b>641.315</b>	<b>11,90</b>
<b>Services</b>	<b>2.124.928</b>	<b>45,64</b>	<b>1.682.374</b>	<b>31,21</b>
Wholesale and retail trade	981.935	21,09	763.206	14,16
Hotel, food and beverage services	43.723	0,94	133.179	2,47
Transportation and telecommunication	89.681	1,93	216.910	4,02
Financial Institutions	387.797	8,33	344.956	6,40
Real estate and renting services	406.294	8,73	143.681	2,67
Self-employment services	89.441	1,92	48.699	0,90
Education services	26.275	0,56	489	0,01
Health and social services	99.782	2,14	31.254	0,58
<b>Other</b>	<b>81.502</b>	<b>1,75</b>	<b>88.268</b>	<b>1,64</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>4.655.835</b>	<b>100,00</b>	<b>5.389.862</b>	<b>100,00</b>

	Prior period			
	TL	(%)	FC	(%)
<b>Agricultural</b>	<b>48.093</b>	<b>1,16</b>	<b>25.832</b>	<b>0,65</b>
Farming and stockbreeding	29.916	0,72	19.865	0,50
Forestry	16.977	0,41	5.967	0,15
Fishery	1.200	0,03	-	-
<b>Manufacturing</b>	<b>1.002.554</b>	<b>24,24</b>	<b>2.224.375</b>	<b>55,66</b>
Mining	19.474	0,47	17.856	0,45
Production	506.728	12,25	1.798.977	45,01
Electricity, gas and water	476.352	11,52	407.542	10,20
<b>Construction</b>	<b>1.370.455</b>	<b>33,13</b>	<b>499.958</b>	<b>12,51</b>
<b>Services</b>	<b>1.615.178</b>	<b>39,05</b>	<b>1.182.673</b>	<b>29,60</b>
Wholesale and retail trade	766.658	18,54	594.046	14,86
Hotel, food and beverage services	28.618	0,69	67.206	1,68
Transportation and telecommunication	77.651	1,88	108.913	2,73
Financial Institutions	48.832	1,18	232.100	5,81
Real estate and renting services	395.337	9,56	91.794	2,30
Self-employment services	126.499	3,06	51.682	1,29
Education services	35.345	0,85	346	0,01
Health and social services	136.238	3,29	36.586	0,92
<b>Other</b>	<b>100.185</b>	<b>2,42</b>	<b>63.321</b>	<b>1,58</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>4.136.465</b>	<b>100,00</b>	<b>3.996.159</b>	<b>100,00</b>

**c.3) Information on the non-cash loans classified in Group I and Group II:**

Current Period	I st Group		II nd Group	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
<b>Non-cash loans</b>	<b>4.255.685</b>	<b>4.354.920</b>	<b>350.505</b>	<b>1.016.629</b>
Letters of guarantee	4.225.529	2.929.525	350.377	1.001.176
Bank loans	-	39.338	-	-
Letters of credit	7.852	1.215.649	128	5.986
Endorsements	-	-	-	-
Underwriting commitments	-	-	-	-
Factoring commitments	-	-	-	-
Other commitments and contingencies	22.304	170.408	-	9.467

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**III. Explanations and notes related to consolidated off-balance sheet (continued):**

Prior Period	I st Group		II nd Group	
	TL	FC	TL	FC
<b>Non-cash loans</b>	<b>4.040.156</b>	<b>3.883.488</b>	<b>63.239</b>	<b>95.041</b>
Letters of guarantee	4.027.185	2.788.179	63.239	95.041
Bank loans	-	21.824	-	-
Letters of credit	1.517	1.029.291	-	-
Endorsements	-	-	-	-
Underwriting commitments	-	-	-	-
Factoring commitments	-	-	-	-
Other commitments and contingencies	11.454	44.194	-	-

**2. Explanations on derivative transactions:**

		Derivative transactions according to purpose December 31, 2018
<b>Trading Derivatives</b>		
<b>Foreign Currency Related Derivative Transactions (I)</b>		<b>529.944</b>
Currency Forwards-Purchases, sales		52.727
Currency Swaps-Purchases, sales		477.217
Currency Futures		-
Currency Options-Purchases, sales		-
<b>Profit share Rate Related Derivative Transactions (II)</b>		<b>-</b>
Profit share rates forwards-Purchase, sales		-
Profit share rates swaps-Purchases, sales		-
Profit share rates options-Purchases, sales		-
Profit share rates futures-Purchases, sales		-
<b>Other Trading Derivatives (III)</b>		<b>-</b>
<b>A. Total Trading Derivatives (I + II + III)</b>		<b>529.944</b>
<b>Hedging Derivatives</b>		<b>-</b>
Fair value hedges		-
Cash flow hedges		-
Foreign currency investment hedges		-
<b>B. Total Hedging Derivatives</b>		<b>-</b>
<b>Total Derivatives Transactions (A+B)</b>		<b>529.944</b>
		Derivative transactions according to purpose December 31, 2017
<b>Trading Derivatives</b>		
<b>Foreign Currency Related Derivative Transactions (I)</b>		<b>1.079.733</b>
Currency Forwards-Purchases, sales		43.577
Currency Swaps-Purchases, sales		1.036.156
Currency Futures		-
Currency Options-Purchases, sales		-
<b>Profit share Rate Related Derivative Transactions (II)</b>		<b>-</b>
Profit share rates forwards-Purchase, sales		-
Profit share rates swaps-Purchases, sales		-
Profit share rates options-Purchases, sales		-
Profit share rates futures-Purchases, sales		-
<b>Other Trading Derivatives (III)</b>		<b>-</b>
<b>A. Total Trading Derivatives (I + II + III)</b>		<b>1.079.733</b>
<b>Hedging Derivatives</b>		<b>-</b>
Fair value hedges		-
Cash flow hedges		-
Foreign currency investment hedges		-
<b>B. Total Hedging Derivatives</b>		<b>-</b>
<b>Total Derivatives Transactions (A+B)</b>		<b>1.079.733</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**III. Explanations and notes related to consolidated off-balance sheet (continued):**

**3. Explanations on contingent assets and liabilities:**

The Parent Bank has made a provision amounting to TL 4.440 (December 31, 2017: TL 2.264 ), as presented under “Other Provisions” note in Section Five Note II.7.b.1, for the lawsuits opened by various real persons and legal entities against the Parent Bank with high probability of realization and cash outflows. Although there are other ongoing lawsuits against the Parent Bank, the Parent Bank considers the probability of a negative result in ongoing litigations resulting in cash outflows as remote.

**4. Explanations on services rendered on behalf of third parties:**

The Group has not any operations like money placements on behalf of real persons or legal entities, charitable foundations, retirement insurance funds and other institutions.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**IV. Explanations and notes related to the consolidated statement of profit or loss:**

**1. Information on profit share income:**

**a) Information on profit share income received from loans:**

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
<b>Profit share received from loans<sup>(*)</sup></b>		
Short Term Loans	489.130	75.802
Medium and Long Term Loans	1.519.924	467.971
Profit Share on Non-Performing Loans	97.880	544
Premiums Received from Resource Utilization Support Fund	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2.106.934</b>	<b>544.317</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Includes fees and commission income on cash loans.

	Prior Period	
	TL	FC
<b>Profit share received from loans<sup>(*)</sup></b>		
Short Term Loans	417.701	24.609
Medium and Long Term Loans	1.577.475	313.058
Profit Share on Non-Performing Loans	27.255	-
Premiums Received from Resource Utilization Support Fund	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2.022.431</b>	<b>337.667</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Includes fees and commission income on cash loans.

**b) Information on profit share income received from banks:**

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
CBRT	18.673	39.884
Domestic Banks	734	1.857
Foreign Banks	-	-
Head Offices and Branches Abroad	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>19.407</b>	<b>41.741</b>

	Prior Period	
	TL	FC
CBRT	4.019	28.528
Domestic Banks	-	1.362
Foreign Banks	-	-
Head Offices and Branches Abroad	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>4.019</b>	<b>29.890</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**IV. Explanations and notes related to the consolidated statement of profit or loss (continued):**

**c) Information on profit share income received from marketable securities:**

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Profit/Loss	483	450
Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income	103.002	23.976
Financial Assets Measured at Amortised Cost	87.617	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>191.102</b>	<b>24.426</b>
	Prior Period	
	TL	FC
Financial assets held for trading	1.115	349
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	-	-
Financial assets available-for-sale	105.145	23.340
Held-to-maturity investments	62.612	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>168.872</b>	<b>23.689</b>

**c) Information on profit share income received from associates and subsidiaries:**

None (December 31, 2017: None).

**2. Explanations on profit share expenses:**

**a) Distribution of profit share expense on funds collected based on maturity of funds collected:**

Current Period		Profit sharing accounts					Accumulated profit sharing account	Total
Account name	Up to 1 month	Up to 3 months	Up to 6 months	Up to 9 months	Up to 1 year	More than 1 year		
TL								
Funds collected from banks through current and profit sharing accounts	-	58	-	-	-	-	-	58
Real persons' non-trading profit sharing accounts	285.189	500.069	14.847	-	3.496	53.235	1.067	857.903
Public sector profit sharing accounts	16	101	-	-	-	-	-	117
Commercial sector profit sharing accounts	32.004	170.117	6.443	-	1.078	5.813	3	215.458
Other institutions profit sharing accounts	3.753	18.496	1.582	-	143	735	-	24.709
Total	320.962	688.841	22.872	-	4.717	59.783	1.070	1.098.245
FC								
Banks	9.260	13.456	2.252	-	14	-	-	24.982
Real persons' non-trading profit sharing accounts	42.374	85.540	6.476	-	614	17.991	1	152.996
Public sector profit sharing accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial sector profit sharing accounts	5.029	36.210	693	-	481	244	-	42.657
Other institutions profit sharing accounts	1.650	6.210	158	-	-	1	-	8.019
Precious metals deposits	1.168	7.068	346	-	120	561	1	9.264
Total	59.481	148.484	9.925	-	1.229	18.797	2	237.918
Grand total	380.443	837.325	32.797	-	5.946	78.580	1.072	1.336.163

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**IV. Explanations and notes related to the consolidated statement of profit or loss (continued):**

**2. Explanations on profit share expenses (continued):**

**a) Distribution of profit share expense on funds collected based on maturity of funds collected (continued):**

Prior Period	Profit sharing accounts						Accumulated profit sharing account	Total
Account name	Up to 1 month	Up to 3 months	Up to 6 months	Up to 9 months	Up to 1 year	More than 1 year		
<b>TL</b>								
Funds collected from banks through current and profit sharing accounts	-	38	-	-	-	-	-	38
Real persons' non-trading profit sharing accounts	197.303	381.652	13.696	-	4.261	42.233	446	639.591
Public sector profit sharing accounts	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Commercial sector profit sharing accounts	31.870	150.603	6.126	-	535	3.340	-	192.474
Other institutions profit sharing accounts	1.199	19.384	984	-	167	646	-	22.380
<b>Total</b>	<b>230.376</b>	<b>551.677</b>	<b>20.806</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4.963</b>	<b>46.219</b>	<b>446</b>	<b>854.487</b>
<b>FC</b>								
Banks	5.253	7.864	2.436	-	165	43	-	15.761
Real persons' non-trading profit sharing accounts	23.909	50.701	3.404	-	806	11.781	-	90.601
Public sector profit sharing accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial sector profit sharing accounts	6.564	15.780	1.185	-	675	242	-	24.446
Other institutions profit sharing accounts	1.069	5.121	1	-	16	3.024	-	9.231
Precious metals deposits	854	4.401	149	-	20	206	-	5.630
<b>Total</b>	<b>37.649</b>	<b>83.867</b>	<b>7.175</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.682</b>	<b>15.296</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>145.669</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>268.025</b>	<b>635.544</b>	<b>27.981</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6.645</b>	<b>61.515</b>	<b>446</b>	<b>1.000.156</b>

**b) Information on profit share expense paid to funds borrowed:**

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
Banks	22.307	93.649
CBRT	-	-
Domestic banks	-	8.717
Foreign banks	22.307	84.932
Head offices and branches abroad	-	-
Other institutions	2.877	156.317
<b>Total</b>	<b>25.184</b>	<b>249.966</b>
	Prior Period	
	TL	FC
Banks	21.012	64.473
CBRT	-	-
Domestic banks	-	7.745
Foreign banks	21.012	56.728
Head offices and branches abroad	-	-
Other institutions	983	157.773
<b>Total</b>	<b>21.995</b>	<b>222.246</b>



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**IV. Explanations and notes related to the consolidated statement of profit or loss (continued):**

**c) Profit share expense paid to associates and subsidiaries:**

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
Profit share paid to investments in associates and subsidiaries	274	510
<b>Total</b>	<b>274</b>	<b>510</b>
	Prior Period	
	TL	FC
Profit share paid to investments in associates and subsidiaries	9	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>-</b>

**ç) Profit share expenses paid to marketable securities issued:**

	Current Period	
	TL	FC
Profit share expenses paid to marketable securities issued	119.463	118.732
<b>Total</b>	<b>119.463</b>	<b>118.732</b>
	Prior Period	
	TL	FC
Profit share expenses paid to marketable securities issued	32.687	76.846
<b>Total</b>	<b>32.687</b>	<b>76.846</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**IV. Explanations and notes related to the consolidated statement of profit or loss (continued):**

**3. Components of other items which constitute at least 20% of the total of other items, if the total of other items in income statement exceed 10% of the total of income statement:**

<b>Other Fees and Commissions Received</b>	<b>Current Period</b>
Member firm-POS fees and commissions	52.460
Clearing room fees and commissions	39.837
Commissions on money orders	12.144
Appraisal fees	9.536
Insurance and brokerage commissions	12.878
Checks and bills commissions	3.218
Safe deposit box commissions	1.992
Advocacy service commissions	6.152
Service pack commissions	10.263
Other	29.472
<b>Total</b>	<b>177.952</b>

<b>Other Fees and Commissions Received</b>	<b>Prior Period</b>
Member firm-POS fees and commissions	34.916
Clearing room fees and commissions	22.048
Commissions on money orders	13.431
Appraisal fees	11.256
Insurance and brokerage commissions	11.173
Other	21.317
<b>Total</b>	<b>114.141</b>

<b>Other Fees and Commissions Paid</b>	<b>Current Period</b>
Funds borrowed fees and commissions	33.459
Credit cards fees and commissions	13.947
Member firm-POS fees and commissions	23.084
Fees and commissions for Swift, EFT and money orders	14.872
Other	9.235
<b>Total</b>	<b>94.597</b>

<b>Other Fees and Commissions Paid</b>	<b>Prior Period</b>
Funds borrowed fees and commissions	26.167
Credit cards fees and commissions	10.092
Member firm-POS fees and commissions	16.814
Fees and commissions for Swift, EFT and money orders	7.211
Other	7.783
<b>Total</b>	<b>68.067</b>

**4. Information on dividend income:**

	<b>Current Period</b>	
	<b>TL</b>	<b>FC</b>
Financial assets measured at fair value through profit/loss (FVTPL)	-	-
Financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI)	-	-
Other	177	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>-</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**I. Explanations and notes related to the consolidated statement of profit or loss (continued):**  
**4. Information on dividend income (continued):**

	<b>Prior Period</b>	
	<b>TL</b>	<b>FC</b>
Financial assets held for trading	-	-
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	-	-
Financial assets available for sale	-	-
Other	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**5. Explanations on trading income/loss (net):**

	<b>Current Period</b>
<b>Income</b>	<b>12.649.798</b>
Income from capital market transactions	565
Income from derivative financial instruments	40.751
Foreign exchange income	12.608.482
<b>Loss (-)</b>	<b>12.344.132</b>
Loss on capital market transactions	4.273
Loss on derivative financial instruments	66.982
Foreign exchange losses	12.272.877
<b>Trading Income/Loss (net)</b>	<b>305.666</b>
	<b>Prior Period</b>
<b>Income</b>	<b>6.647.461</b>
Income from capital market transactions	8.861
Income from derivative financial instruments	17.992
Foreign exchange income	6.620.608
<b>Loss (-)</b>	<b>6.647.127</b>
Loss on capital market transactions	859
Loss on derivative financial instruments	39.011
Foreign exchange losses	6.607.257
<b>Trading Income/Loss (net)</b>	<b>334</b>

**6. Explanations related to other operating income:**

	<b>Current Period</b>
Reversal of prior year provisions	314.306
Income from sale of assets	28.365
Reversal of communication expenses provision	7.112
Reversal of vacation pay expenses provision	-
Cheque book charges	1.502
Real estate revaluation income <sup>(*)</sup>	68.955
Real estate rental income <sup>(*)</sup>	17.596
Real estate sales profit <sup>(*)</sup>	19.856
Other income	13.081
<b>Total</b>	<b>470.773</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Represents the income from real estates' portfolio under real estate investment funds.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**IV. Explanations and notes related to the consolidated statement of profit or loss (continued):**

**6. Explanations related to other operating income (continued):**

	<b>Prior Period</b>
Reversal of prior year provisions	73.460
Income from sale of assets	37.845
Reversal of communication expenses provision	5.380
Reversal of vacation pay expenses provision	-
Cheque book charges	1.315
Real estate revaluation income <sup>(*)</sup>	78.818
Real estate rental income <sup>(*)</sup>	9.661
Real estate sales profit <sup>(*)</sup>	8.702
Other income	9.419
<b>Total</b>	<b>224.600</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Represents the income from real estates' portfolio under real estate investment funds.

**7.1) Expected credit loss provisions in accordance with TFRS 9:**

	<b>Current Period</b>
<b>Expected Credit Loss</b>	<b>582.494</b>
12 month expected credit loss (stage 1)	29.198
Significant increase in credit risk (stage 2)	130.997
Non-performing loans (stage 3)	422.299
<b>Marketable Securities Impairment Expense</b>	<b>231</b>
Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Profit/Loss	-
Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income	231
<b>Impairment Provision for Associates, Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures</b>	<b>-</b>
Associates	-
Subsidiaries	-
Joint ventures	-
<b>Other <sup>(*)</sup></b>	<b>25.111</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>607.836</b>

Expected credit losses amount to TL 582.494 includes TL 244.196 representing participation account share of expected credit losses of loans provided from participation accounts.

<sup>(\*)</sup> Details of the "other" amount is as follows:

	<b>Current Period</b>
Third stage expected loss provision for unindemnified non cash loans	8.699
Expected credit losses (stage 1) for banks	15.973
Expected credit losses (stage 1) for other financial assets	439
<b>Total</b>	<b>25.111</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**IV. Explanations and notes related to the consolidated statement of profit or loss (continued):**

**7.2) Provisions for loan losses and other receivables of the Parent Bank:**

	Prior Period
<b>Specific provisions for loans and other receivables</b>	<b>442.637</b>
Loans and receivables in III. Group	7.989
Loans and receivables in IV. Group	84.021
Loans and receivables in V. Group	339.310
Doubtful commission, fee and other receivables	11.317
<b>General provision expenses</b>	<b>15.416</b>
<b>Provision expenses for ongoing lawsuit</b>	<b>2.264</b>
<b>Impairment losses on marketable securities</b>	<b>441</b>
Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss	441
Financial assets available for sale	-
<b>Impairment losses on associates, subsidiaries, joint ventures and held to maturity investments</b>	<b>-</b>
Associates	-
Subsidiaries	-
Joint ventures	-
Held to maturity investments	-
<b>Other<sup>(*)</sup></b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>460.758</b>

TL 173.161 of the total specific provisions provided for loan and other receivables amounting to TL 442.637 is the participation accounts portion of specific provision provided for loans and other receivables.

TL 2.896 participation accounts portion of general loan loss provision provided for loans and other receivables of the total general loan loss provisions amounts to TL 15.416.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**IV. Explanations and notes related to the consolidated statement of profit or loss (continued):**

**8. Information on other operating expenses:**

	<b>Current Period</b>
Personnel expenses <sup>(*)</sup>	539.998
Provision for retirement pay liability	8.663
Deficit provision for pension fund	-
Impairment expenses of tangible assets	-
Depreciation expenses of tangible assets	38.102
Impairment expenses of intangible assets	-
Impairment expense of goodwill	-
Amortization expenses of intangible assets	18.663
Impairment provision for investments accounted for under equity method	-
Impairment expenses of assets to be disposed	-
Depreciation expenses of assets to be disposed	-
Impairment expenses of assets held for sale and assets of discontinued operations	210.940
Other business expenses	218.344
Operating lease expenses	89.294
Maintenance expenses	15.216
Advertisement expenses	24.271
Other expenses <sup>(**)</sup>	89.563
Loss on sale of assets	273
Other <sup>(***)</sup>	170.097
<b>Total</b>	<b>1.205.080</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Personnel expenses which exist as a separate item in Statement of Profit or Loss, represented under other operating expenses.

<sup>(\*\*)</sup> Other expenses under "other business expenses" are provided as below:

	<b>Current Period</b>
Communication Expenses	17.487
Donations	10.071
Cleaning expenses	14.722
Heating, lighting and water expenses	10.179
Representation and Hosting expenses	7.865
Vehicle expenses	6.392
Lawsuit and court expenses	3.374
Movables Insurance Expenses	3.290
Stationery Expenses	2.733
Expense Share for Common Expenses	2.087
Group transportation costs	5.449
Other	5.914
<b>Total</b>	<b>89.563</b>

<sup>(\*\*\*)</sup> Details of "other" balance are provided as below:

	<b>Current Period</b>
Saving Deposit Insurance Fund	45.377
Taxes, Duties, Charges and Funds	38.150
Bonus Reserve Expenses	-
Expertise and Information Expenses	8.358
Audit and Consultancy Fees	21.859
Vacation Pay Provision Expense (net)	2.690
Amounts allocated from profit to be distributed to participation accounts (net)	-
Institution and Union Participation Share Expense	7.768
Title Deed Fees <sup>(*)</sup>	4.653
Real estate fee expenses <sup>(*)</sup>	4.791
Shopping Mall Expenses <sup>(*)</sup>	11.740
Other	24.711
<b>Total</b>	<b>170.097</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Represents the expenses from real estates' portfolio under real estate investment funds.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**

(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)

**IV. Explanations and notes related to the consolidated statement of profit or loss (continued):**

**8. Information on other operating expenses (continued):**

	<b>Prior Period</b>
Personnel expenses	444.841
Provision for retirement pay liability	5.789
Deficit provision for pension fund	-
Impairment expenses of tangible assets	-
Depreciation expenses of tangible assets	37.598
Impairment expenses of intangible assets	-
Impairment expense of goodwill	-
Amortization expenses of intangible assets	23.247
Impairment provision for investments accounted for under equity method	-
Impairment expenses of assets to be disposed	255
Depreciation expenses of assets to be disposed	-
Impairment expenses of assets held for sale and assets of discontinued operations	2.988
Other business expenses	174.789
<i>Operating lease expenses</i>	69.461
<i>Maintenance expenses</i>	12.374
<i>Advertisement expenses</i>	23.292
<i>Other expenses<sup>(*)</sup></i>	69.662
Loss on sale of assets	234
Other <sup>(**)</sup>	184.144
<b>Total</b>	<b>873.885</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Other expenses under "other business expenses" are provided as below:

	<b>Prior Period</b>
Communication Expenses	13.622
Donations	5.718
Cleaning expenses	12.215
Heating, lighting and water expenses	7.497
Representation and Hosting expenses	6.316
Vehicle expenses	4.940
Lawsuit and court expenses	3.125
Movables Insurance Expenses	2.290
Stationery Expenses	2.615
Expense Share for Common Expenses	1.250
Group transportation costs	4.223
Other	5.851
<b>Total</b>	<b>69.662</b>

<sup>(\*\*)</sup> Details of "other" balance are provided as below:

	<b>Prior Period</b>
Saving Deposit Insurance Fund	39.372
Taxes, Duties, Charges and Funds	32.816
Bonus Reserve Expenses	30.000
Expertise and Information Expenses	10.761
Audit and Consultancy Fees	22.602
Vacation Pay Provision Expense (net)	1.149
Institution and Union participation share	5.575
Title Deed Fees <sup>(*)</sup>	10.940
Fund Management Fees <sup>(*)</sup>	8.575
Shopping Mall Expenses <sup>(*)</sup>	7.692
Other	14.662
<b>Total</b>	<b>184.144</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> Represents the expenses from real estates' portfolio under real estate investment funds.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**

*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**IV. Explanations and notes related to the consolidated statement of profit or loss (continued):**

**9. Explanations on income/loss from continued operations before taxes:**

As the Parent Bank does not have any discontinued operations, there is no explanation related to income/loss from discontinued operations before taxes. The Parent Bank's income before tax decreased by 34% compared to prior period and is realized as TL 209.923 (December 31, 2017: TL 317.204). Income before tax comprises net profit share income in the amount of TL 1.041.278 (December 31, 2017: TL 1.274.182) and fees and commission income in the amount of TL 197.508 (December 31, 2017: TL 148.457). Total other operating expenses amount to TL 665.082 (December 31, 2017: TL 873.885).

**10. Explanations on tax provision for continued and discontinued operations:**

Tax provision of the Parent Bank for continued operations:

	<b>Current Period</b>
Income before tax	209.923
Tax calculated with tax rate of 22%	46.183
Other additions and disallowable expenses	63.773
Deductions	(104.719)
Provision for current taxes	5.237
Provision for deferred taxes	31.451
Continuing operations tax provision	36.688

Since the Group does not have any discontinued operations, there is no tax provision for discontinued operations.

Tax provision of the Parent Bank for continued operations:

	<b>Prior Period</b>
Income before tax	317.204
Tax calculated with tax rate of 20%	63.442
Other additions and disallowable expenses	36.185
Deductions	(23.371)
Provision for current taxes	76.256
Provision for deferred taxes	(24.549)
Continuing operations tax provision	51.707

Since the Group does not have any discontinued operations, there is no tax provision for discontinued operations.

**11. Explanations on net income/loss from continued and discontinued operations:**

The Parent Bank has no discontinued operations. Net income for the period has been realized as TL 209.923 (December 31, 2017: TL 317.204) by deducting tax provision expense amounting to TL 36.688 (December 31, 2017: TL 51.707) from profit from continued operations amounting to TL 173.235 (December 31, 2017: TL 265.497).

**12. Explanations on net income/loss:**

**a) The nature and amount of certain income and expense items from ordinary operations; if the disclosure for nature, amount and repetition rate of such items is required for a complete understanding of the Parent Bank's performance for the period:**

None.

**b) The effect of the change in accounting estimates to the net income/loss; including the effects on the future period:**

None.

**c) Income/loss of minority shares:**

	<b>Current Period</b>	<b>Prior Period</b>
Net profit/(loss) of minority shares	15.221	15.258



**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**V. Explanations and notes related to the consolidated statement of changes in shareholders' equity:**

- a) There is no declaration of dividends made subsequent to the balance sheet date, and prior to the announcement of the financial statements.
- Decision related to the dividend distribution will be taken in the General Assembly. General Assembly has not been held as of the date of finalization of the accompanying financial statements.
- b) "Unrealized gains and losses" arising from changes in the fair value of securities classified as financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income are recognized in the "Marketable securities valuation reserve" account under equity, until the financial assets are sold, disposed of or impaired at which time they are transferred to the statement of income. TL 14.318 decrease has occurred after the revaluation of financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (December 31, 2017: TL 11.883 decrease).
- c) Revaluation amounts related to tangible and intangible assets are accounted under equity in revaluation reserve on tangible assets and revaluation reserve on intangible assets.
- d) Foreign exchange differences arising from translation of income statement of foreign branch and foreign subsidiary of the Parent Bank are accounted in other capital reserves amounts to TL 36.025 as increase. (December 31, 2017: TL 6.936 increase).

**VI. Explanations and notes related to the consolidated statement of cash flows:**

**1. Components of cash and cash equivalents and accounting policy applied in their determination:**

"Cash" is defined as cash in vault and foreign currency cash, money in transit, cheques purchased, unrestricted balance with the Central Bank and demand deposits at banks. "Cash equivalents" is defined as money market placements and time deposits at banks with original maturities less than three months.

- (a) Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period:

	Current Period
<b>Cash</b>	<b>2.001.123</b>
Cash in TL/foreign currency	365.436
Cash in transit	863.141
CBRT	772.546
<b>Cash equivalents</b>	<b>888.600</b>
Domestic banks	342.727
Foreign banks	545.873
<b>Total cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>2.889.723</b>
	Prior Period
<b>Cash</b>	<b>1.917.036</b>
Cash in TL/foreign currency	271.404
Cash in transit	388.688
CBRT	1.256.944
<b>Cash equivalents</b>	<b>1.547.447</b>
Domestic banks	1.276.485
Foreign banks	270.962
<b>Total cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>3.464.483</b>

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**VI. Explanations and notes related to the consolidated statement of cash flows (continued):**

**1. Components of cash and cash equivalents and accounting policy applied in their determination (continued):**

**(b) Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period:**

	<b>Current Period</b>
<b>Cash</b>	<b>2.692.092</b>
Cash in TL/foreign currency	823.466
Cash in transit	831.066
CBRT	1.037.560
<b>Cash equivalents</b>	<b>4.417.767</b>
Domestic banks	3.459.023
Foreign banks	958.744
<b>Total cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>7.109.859</b>
	<b>Prior Period</b>
<b>Cash</b>	<b>2.001.123</b>
Cash in TL/foreign currency	365.436
Cash in transit	863.141
CBRT	772.546
<b>Cash equivalents</b>	<b>888.600</b>
Domestic banks	342.727
Foreign banks	545.873
<b>Total cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>2.889.723</b>

**2. Cash and cash equivalent items which are restricted for the usage of the Bank by legal or other limitations:**

Restricted time deposits held at the Central Bank of Turkey and blockaged amount arising from POS are not considered as cash and cash equivalent items.

**3. Explanation about other cash flow items and the effect of the changes in foreign exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents:**

The "Others" item under "Operating profit before changes in operating assets and liabilities" amounting to TL 855.948 (December 31, 2017: TL 134.944) mainly comprises other operating expenses excluding personnel expenses and amortization expenses.

The "Net increase/decrease in other liabilities" item under "Changes in operating assets and liabilities" amounting to TL 264.856 (December 31, 2017: TL 564.421) mainly comprises changes in miscellaneous payables, other liabilities and taxes and other duties payable.

Effect of the changes in foreign currency rates on cash and cash equivalents has been calculated approximately as TL 290.406 as of December 31, 2018 (December 31, 2017: TL 109.649).

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**VII. Explanations related to the risk group of the Parent Bank:**

**1. Information on the volume of transactions relating to the Parent Bank's risk group, outstanding loans and funds collected and income and expenses related to the period:**

**a) Current period:**

Risk Group of the Parent Bank <sup>(*)</sup>	Investment in associates, subsidiaries and joint ventures (Business Partnerships)		Direct and indirect shareholders of the Parent Bank		Other real or legal persons included in the risk group	
	Cash	Non-cash	Cash	Non-cash	Cash	Non-Cash
<b>Loans</b>						
Balance at the beginning of the period	-	-	118.658	22.039	106	-
Balance at the end of the period	1	5	173.457	32.410	19	-
<b>Profit share and commission income received</b>	-	-	<b>7.288</b>	<b>66</b>	-	-

**b) Prior period:**

Risk Group of the Parent Bank <sup>(*)</sup>	Investment in associates, subsidiaries and joint ventures (Business Partnerships)		Direct and indirect shareholders of the Parent Bank		Other real or legal persons included in the risk group	
	Cash	Non-cash	Cash	Non-cash	Cash	Non-cash
<b>Loans and other receivables</b>						
Balance at the beginning of period	-	-	35.550	24.249	714	28
Balance at end of period	-	-	118.658	22.039	106	-
<b>Profit share and commission income received</b>	-	-	<b>2.512</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>13</b>	-

<sup>(\*)</sup> Defined under Banking Law numbered 5411 in article 49 and "Communiqué Related to Credit Operations of Banks" in article 4 published on November 1, 2006.

**c.1) Information on current and profit sharing accounts of the Parent Bank's risk group:**

Risk Group of the Parent Bank <sup>(*)</sup>	Investment in associates, subsidiaries and joint ventures (Business Partnerships)		Direct and indirect Shareholders of the Parent Bank		Other real or legal persons included in the risk group	
	Current Period	Prior Period	Current Period	Prior Period	Current Period	Prior Period
<b>Current and profit sharing accounts</b>						
Balance at the beginning of period	7.677	6.210	602.289	470.674	4.801	5.476
Balance at the end of period	19.653	7.677	604.631	602.289	7.106	4.801
<b>Profit share expense</b>	<b>842</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>5.542</b>	<b>11.562</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>104</b>

<sup>(\*)</sup> As of December 31, 2018 wakala borrowings obtained from risk group of the Parent Bank through investment purpose wakala contracts amount to USD 31.856.532 and EUR 122.404.261 (December 31, 2017: USD 190.095.236 and EUR 153.550.880). The profit share expense relating to such borrowings for the period between January 1, 2018 – December 31, 2018 is TL 19.416 (December 31, 2017: TL 14.951). The Parent Bank has issued Sukuk in the amounts of USD 350.000.000 and TL 1.568.470 through "Bereket Varlık Kiralama A.Ş." which exists in the risk group of the Parent Bank. The total expenses for the related issues are TL 238.195 as of December 31, 2018 (December 31, 2017: TL 109.533).

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**VII. Explanations related to the risk group of the Parent Bank (continued):**

**c.2) Information on forward and option agreements and other similar agreements with related parties:**

The Group does not have forward and option agreements with the risk group of the Parent Bank.

As of December 31, 2018, the Group has paid TL 19.406 (December 31, 2017: TL 11.496) to top management.

**VIII. Explanations related to consolidated domestic, foreign and offshore branches or investments and foreign representative offices:**

**1. Information on the domestic and foreign branches and representative offices of the Parent Bank:**

	Number	Number of Personnel			
Domestic Branches	229	3.973			
			<b>Country</b>		
Foreign Representation Office				-	
				<b>Total Assets (Thousand TL)</b>	<b>Statutory Share Capital</b>
Foreign Branches	1	15	Iraq	512.775	26.053.802.493 Iraqi Dinar
Off-Shore Branches	-	-	-	-	-

**2. Information on the Bank's branch or representative office openings, closings, significant changes in the organizational structure:**

The Parent Bank has opened 10 domestic branches in 2018.

**IX. Explanations related to subsequent events:**

In February 2019, the Parent Bank has paid second coupon payment of its perpetual Tier 1 sukuk, whose principal is USD 205.000.000 with an annual 10% coupon payment.

Natura Gıda Sanayi ve Ticaret A.Ş., the associate of "Değer Girişim sermayesi Yatırım Fonu" which is controlled by the Parent Bank, has realized share transfer from company shareholders. Associated with this transaction, the Fund's share has been actualized 77,85% over Natura Gıda Sanayi ve Ticaret A.Ş.

**ALBARAKA TÜRK KATILIM BANKASI A.Ş.**  
**NOTES RELATED TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018**  
*(Thousand of Turkish Lira (TL) unless otherwise stated)*

**SECTION SIX**

**Other explanations**

- I. Other issues that have significant effect on the balance sheet or that are ambiguous and/or open to interpretation and require clarification:**

None.

**SECTION SEVEN**

**Independent audit report**

- I. Explanations on independent audit report:**

The Group's consolidated financial statements as of and for the period ended December 31, 2018 have been audited by KPMG Bağımsız Denetim ve Serbest Muhasebeci Mali Müşavirlik A.Ş. *(the Turkish member firm of the KPMG International Cooperative)* and the audit report dated March 7, 2019 is presented at the beginning of the financial statements and related notes.

- II. Other notes and explanations prepared by the independent auditors:**

None.